## Vital and

 Health Statistics
## Advance Data From Vital and Health Statistics: Numbers 51-60

Data in this report from health and demographic surveys present statistics by age and other variables on ambulatory medical care; changes in cigarette smoking practices; fats, cholesterol, and sodium intake in the diet; reproductive impairments among currently married couples; wanted and unwanted biths reported by mothers; remarriages of women whose first marriage ended in divorce; and trends in breast feeding. Estimates are based on the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States. These reports were originally published in 1979 and 1980.

[^0]Hyattsville, Maryland
August 1991
DHHS Publication No. (PHS) 91-1865

## Copyright Information

All material appearing in this report is in the public domain and may be reproduced or copied without permission; citation as to source, however, is appreciated

## Suggested Citation

National Center for Health Statistics. Advance data from vital and health statistics: nos 51-60. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 16(6). 1991.

## National Center for Health Statistics

Manning Feinleib, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director
Robert A. Israel, Deputy Director
Jacob J. Feldman, Ph.D., Associate Director for Analysis and Epidemiology
Gail F. Fisher, Ph.D., Associate Director for Planning and Extramural Programs
Peter L. Hurley, Associate Director for Vital and Health
Statistics Systems
Robert A. Israel, Acting Associate Director for
International Statistics
Stephen E. Nieberding, Associate Director for
Management
Charles J. Rothwell, Associate Director for Data
Processing and Services
Monroe G. Sirken, Ph.D., Associate Director for Research
David L. Larson, Assistant Director, Atlanta

## Contents

Overweight Adults in the United States ..... No. 51
Changes in Cigarette Smoking and Current Smoking Practices Among Adults: United States, 1978 ..... No. 52
Office Visits Involving X-rays, National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: United States, 1977 ..... No. 53
Fats, Cholesterol, and Sodium Intake in the Diet of Persons 1-74 Years: United States ..... No. 54
Reproductive Impairments Among Currently Married Couples: United States, 1976 ..... No. 55
Wanted and Unwanted Births Reported by Mothers 15-44 Years of Age: United States, 1976 ..... No. 56
Office Visits for Diabetes Mellitus, National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: United States, 1977 ..... No. 57
Remarriages of Women 15-44 Years of Age Whose First Marriage Ended in Divorce: United States, 1976 ..... No. 58
Trends in Breast Feeding ..... No. 59
1978 Summary: National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey ..... No. 60


## Overweight Adults in the United States

This report presents estimates of the percentages and numbers of overweight adults in the U.S. population developed from height and weight measurements obtained as part of the Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (HANES) conducted by the National Center for Health Statistics. Also presented is a profile of selected body measurements of these overweight persons.

Estimates of the prevalence of overweight in this report are estimates of excess body weight above desirable weight (mean weights for men and women aged 20-29 years) by height.

While weight gained after the twenties is presumed to be due to fat, the gross estimates in this report are not true estimates of excess body fat other than what can be inferred from the deviation of observed weight from the desirable weight. Such estimates will not yield information of how much of the weight difference is accounted for by excess fat. However, findings from HANES in which obesity was defined by criteria ranging from measures that included all body components (e.g., body fat, width of skeletal size, and muscle) to those that included only body fat, will be analyzed and discussed in a future report. ${ }^{1}$ Only selected data from that report are presented here (tables 1-6 and figures 1 and 2).

HANES is a program in which measures of nutritional status are collected for a scientifically designed sample representative of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the

[^1]United States over a broad range of ages, 1-74 years.

These HANES findings are based on the examination of the 13,131 persons aged 20-74 years selected from a total sample of 20,749 examined persons aged 1.74 years. A nationwide probability sample of 28,043 persons was selected to be examined from eligible households in the 65 primary sampling units that were visited between April 1971 and June 1974. The HANES nutrition examination included a general medical examination by a physician to identify indicators of nutritional deficiencies, a skin examination by a dermatologist, and a dental examination by a dentist. Body measurements were taken by a trained technician, dietary information was obtained by the 24 -hour recall method, and a food frequency questionnaire was administered. Numerous laboratory tests were performed on whole blood, serum, plasma, and urine. A description of the sampling process and the HANES operation has been published.?

The findings in this report are shown as national estimates based on weighted observations, i.e., the data obtained for each examined person were inflated to the level of the total population of which the sample was representative. The appropriate weights were used to account for both sampling fractions and response results.

## Method

In this report excess body weight is obtained by comparing the observed height and weight with those shown in the HANES table of desirable weights (table 1). Excess body

Table 1. Desirable weights ${ }^{1}$ for men and women aged $20-74$ years by height: United States, 1971-74

| Height | Weight in pounds |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Men | Women |
| 57 inches.. | ... | 113 |
| 58 inches........................................ | -. | $11^{7}$ |
| 59 inches.. | $\cdots$ | 120 |
| 60 inches.. | ... | 123 |
| 61 inches........................................ | … | 127 |
| 62 inches....................................... | 136 | 130 |
| 63 inches.. | 140 | 134 |
| 64 inches....................................... | 145 | 137 |
| 65 inches.. | 150 | 140 |
| 66 inches....................................... | 155 | 144 |
| 67 inches........................................ | 159 | 147 |
| 68 inches....................................... | 163 | 151 |
| 69 inches........................................ | 168 | 154 |
| 70 inches....................................... | 173 | 158 |
| 71 inches....................................... | 178 | -. - |
| 72 inches....................................... | 182 | -.- |
| 73 inches....................................... | 187 | --- |
| 74 inches....................................... | 192 | --- |

[^2]weight status is defined as the deviation of observed weight from desirable weight, times 100.

The desirable weight was developed using a regression equation of weight on height measurement for men and women aged 20-29 years as the standard for desirable weight. This method follows the principle of "desirable weight" that the increase in body weight in adulthood with age is undesirable and is based on the concept that after the twenties an individual should not gain weight, presumably fat, with each year of age. The standard, although not exactly ideal for some persons in the age group $20-29$ years, minimizes the observed increase in fat in men and women during maturity. This is in contrast to the standard weight that uses the average weight of men and women of each age group ds the standard.

We considered the deviation of 10 and 20 percent above desirable weight, more so the latter, as arbitrary estimates that represent a presumption of obesity. There is no universal agreement on this definition. Ten percent above the desirable weight falls in the upper

20 percent of the distribution of relative desirable weight of men and women aged $20-29$ years. The corresponding percentage of 20 percent above the desirable weight is 8 percent for men and 11 percent for women. There is little or no question that the markedly overweight individual is obese.

A profile of selected body measurements of overweight persons was made of those persons with observed weight deviation 10 and 20 percent or more above desirable weights. In addition to height and weight data from HANES, skinfold thickness (triceps plus subscapular) and height-weight indices, a power function of height in relation to weight, were used in the profile.

While direct anatomical and chemical methods for the estimation of body fat are not suitable for large-scale epidemiological surveys, an indirect method such as the measurement of skinfold thickness meets the need for a simple test of relative fatness for the estimation of prevalence of obesity. If skinfold measurements are not available, there is general agreement that the most satisfactory measure is the body mass index. ${ }^{3,4}$

During the HANES, two measurements were made of skinfolds plus subcutaneous tissue: One was made over the triceps midway between the elbow and the shoulder, and the other was made over the tip of the scapular. These measurements were recommended by: the Committee on Nutritional Anthropometry (Food and Nutrition Board) for the general population. ${ }^{5}$ The two measurements were added into a single measure of leanness-fatness. This method obtained normative values based on the distribution of added measurements.

The power function of height in relation to weight avoided the use of population reference standards by calculating a power function of height in a height-weight index, $W / H^{\mathrm{P}}$ (in $\mathrm{kg} /$ meter $^{\mathrm{p}}$ ). Using the formula of Benn, we computed the optimal power value from the HANES data and obtained a value of $p=2$ for men and $p=1.5$ for women. ${ }^{6}$

## Findings

Table 2 presents body weight measurements for each examined person whose weight was 10 or 20 percent or more above the desir-

Table 2. Mean of selected body measurements for men and women aged $20-74$ years with relative desirable weight measurements 10 and 20 percent or more above desirable weight ${ }^{1}$, by age: United States, 1971-74

| Sex and age | Weight in pounds |  | Height in inches |  | Body mass index ${ }^{2}$ |  | Skinfold thickness in millimeters ${ }^{3}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 10 percent or more | 20 percent or more | 10 percent or more | 20 percent or more | 10 percent or more | 20 percent or more | 10 percent or more | 20 percent or more |
| Men |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-74 years............ | 202 | 219 | 69 | 69 | 29.97 | 32.52 | 39 | 45 |
| 20-24 years....................... | 210 | 225 | 70 | 70 | 29.73 | 32.52 | 42 | 52 |
| 25-34 years...................... | 212 | 231 | 70 | 69 | 30.67 | 33.75 | 41 | 49 |
| 35-44 years...................... | 203 | 219 | 69 | 69 | 29.78 | 32.04 | 37 | 41 |
| 45-54 years....................... | 202 | 217 | 69 | 69 | 30.05 | 32.52 | 39 | 45 |
| 55-64 years...................... | 198 | 215 | 68 | 68 | 30.02 | 32.57 | 37 | 42 |
| 65-74 years....................... | 190 | 204 | 67 | 67 | 29.54 | 31.74 | 37 | 42 |
| Women |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20.74 years............ | 176 | 188 | 64 | 63 | 38.91 | 41.84 | 58 | 64 |
| 20-24 years...................... | 174 | 195 | 64 | 64 | 37.95 | 42.57 | 58 | 67 |
| 25-34 years...................... | 183 | 194 | 64 | 64 | 39.76 | 42.55 | 61 | 67 |
| 35-44 years...................... | 182 | 195 | 64 | 64 | 39.76 | 42.69 | 60 | 65 |
| 45-54 years....................... | 176 | 187 | 64 | 63 | 38.90 | 41.55 | 60 | 65 |
| 55-64 years...................... | 172 | 182 | 63 | 63 | 38.93 | 41.18 | 58 | 62 |
| $65-74$ years...................... | 167 | 177 | 62 | 62 | 38.15 | 40.52 | 53 | 56 |

${ }_{2}^{1}$ Based on average weights estimated from regression equations of weight on height for men and women aged $20-29$ years.
$2\left(W / F^{p}\right)$ in $\mathrm{kg} /$ meter $^{p}$, where $p=2$ for men and $p=1.5$ for women.
${ }^{3}$ Skinfold thickness $=$ triceps plus subscapular.
able weight for each measurement. The mean values shown in this table are graphically shown in figures 1 and 2.

The mean height for men 10 percent or more above the desirable weight was about 69 inches, and their mean weight ranged from 190 pounds at ages $65-74$ to 212 pounds at ages $25-34$ years. The mean weight for the age range $20-74$ years was about 202 pounds. Comparable data for men 20 percent or more above the desirable weight showed the mean height to be 69 inches and mean weight to range from 204 pounds at ages $65-74$ to 231 pounds at ages $25-34$ years. The mean weight for ages $20-74$ was about 219 pounds. The National Center for Health Statistics has previously reported that the mean weight and height of men in the United States aged 20-74 years was 172 pounds and 69 inches. For men 10 percent or more above desirable weight, the mean observed weight was 30 pounds above that of the general male population. Corresponding data for men 20 percent or more above the desirable weight showed the mean observed weight to be 47 pounds above the mean weight of the general male population. ${ }^{5}$

Table 2 also shows that in terms of the body mass index, $W / H^{2}$, the mean heightweight index for all age groups was about $30 \mathrm{~kg} /\left(\mathrm{m}^{\mathrm{p}}\right)$ for men 10 percent or more above desirable weight and $33 \mathrm{~kg} /\left(\mathrm{m}^{\mathrm{P}}\right)$ for those 20 percent or more above desirable weight.

The mean value of skinfold thickness measurement was 39 mm for men 10 percent or more above the desirable weight and 45 mm for those 20 percent or more above the desirable weight in ages 20-74 years.

The mean value of the body mass index ( $W / H^{2}$ ) of $33 \mathrm{~kg} /\left(\mathrm{m}^{\rho}\right)$ for men of all ages who were 20 percent or more above the desirable weight was about equal to the mean plus 2 times the standard deviation of the distribution of the height-weight indices for men of the same ages in the general population: $25.5+2(4.2)=34$.

The mean value of skinfold thickness of 45 mm for men of all ages who were 20 percent or more above the desirable weight was more than the mean plus 1 times the standard deviation of the distribution of the tricep plus subscapular of men of the same ages in the general population: tri + sub $=28.2+1(12.5)$ $=41$.


A similar profile was made for women of comparable ages. Table 2 shows that the average height of women 10 percent or more above the desirable weight was 64 inches, which was about equal to the average height of women in the general population. ${ }^{7}$ Women 10 percent or more above the desirable weight had an average weight of 176 pounds, which was on the average 33 pounds above the

Figure 2. MEAN OF SELECTED BODY MEASUREMENTS OF MEN AND WOMEN AGED $20-74$ YEARS WHO ARE 20 PERCENT OR MORE ABOVE DESIRABLE WEIGHT, BY SEX AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1971-74




reported average weight of 143 pounds for all women aged $20-74$ years. ${ }^{7}$ For women 20 percent or more above the desirable weight, the average height was about equal to the average reported for women in the general population. ${ }^{7}$ Their average weight was 188 pounds, which was on the average 45 pounds above the average weight previously reported for women in the general population. ${ }^{7}$

The mean value of the body mass index ( $\mathrm{W} / \mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{H}}$ ) was $39 \mathrm{~kg} /\left(\mathrm{m}^{\mathrm{p}}\right.$ ) and $42 \mathrm{~kg} /\left(\mathrm{m}^{\mathrm{p}}\right)$, respectively, for women 10 percent or more and 20 percent or more above desirable weights in all age groups. The corresponding skinfold thickness measurements were 58 mm and 64 mm for the two selected criteria of overweight in all age groups.

For the body mass index of women who were 20 percent or more above desirable weight, the mean value ( $42 \mathrm{~kg} /\left(\mathrm{m}^{\mathrm{p}}\right)$ was more than the mean plus 1 times the standard deviation of the distribution of height-weight index ( $W / H^{1.5}$ ) of women aged 20-74 years in the general population: $W / H^{1.5}=31.8+1(6.9)$ $=39$. For the skinfold measurement, the mean value ( 64 mm ) exceeded the mean plus 1 times the distribution of triceps plus subscapular of women aged $20-74$ years in the general population: $\operatorname{tri}+$ sub $=42.3+1(17.4)=60$.

The body mass indices for men and women 10 percent or more above the desirable weight were in the upper 12 and 14 percent, respectively, of the distribution of this index for the general population aged $20-74$ years. For men and women 20 percent or more above the
desirable weight, the indices were in the upper 4 and 8 percent, respectively, of the distribution. Corresponding percentages for men who were 10 percent or more and 20 percent or more above the desirable weight were in the upper 16 and 10 percent, respectively, of the distribution of skinfold thickness measurements. For women the percentages were in the upper 19 percent for those 10 percent or more above the desirable weight and in the upper 12 percent for those 20 percent or more above the desirable weight.

Table 3 shows that about a third of the men aged 20-74 years in the United States or an estimated 18.4 million were 10 percent or more above the desirable weight. The corresponding value for men 20 percent or more above the desirable weight was 14 percent, or 8.0 million men. Among women of comparable ages, the proportions were higher for each of the selected percents above the desirable weight-36.4 percent, or 23.4 million, for those 10 percent or more above the desirable weight and 23.8 , or 15.3 million, for those 20 percent or more above the desirable weight.

The proportions of men above the desir-

Table 3. Number of examined persons and estimated population aged $20-74$ years and number and percent of persons 10 and 20 percent or more above desirable weight ${ }^{1}$, by sex and age: United States, 1971-74

| Sex and age | Number examined | Estimated population in thousands | Percent deviation from desirable weight |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 10 percent or more |  | 20 percent or more |  |
|  |  |  | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Men |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-74 years.................................................... | 5,001 | 57,431 | 18,434 | 32.1 | 8,041 | 14.0 |
| 20-24 years............................................................ | 513 | 8,217 | 1.522 | 18.5 | 612 | 7.4 |
| 25-34 years............................................................... | 804 | 12,766 | 3,866 | 30.3 | 1,742 | 13.6 |
| 35-44 years................. | 665 | 10,804 | 4,222 | 39.1 | 1.839 | 17.0 |
| 45-54 years................. | 765 | 11,260 | 4,023 | 35.7 | 1,778 | 15.8 |
| 55.64 years............................................................. | 597 | 8,888 | 3,022 | 34.0 | 1,339 | 15.1 |
| 65-74 years.............................................................. | 1,657 | 5,496 | 1,784 | 32.5 | 737 | 13.4 |
| Women |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-74 years................................................... | 8,130 | 64,781 | 23,394 | 36.4 | 15,268 | 23.8 |
| 20-24 years............................................................ | 1,243 | 8,919 | 1,729 | 19.4 | 859 | 9.6 |
| 25-34 years............................................................. | 1,895 | 13,996 | 3,526 | 25.2 | 2,390 | 17.1 |
| 35-44 years............................................................. | 1,663 | 11.772 | 4,305 | 36.6 | 2,864 | 24.3 |
| 45-54 years.............................................................. | 836 | 12,264 | 5,266 | 42.9 | 3,411 | 27.8 |
| 55-64 years............................................................. | 670 | 9,953 | 5,001 | 50.2 | 3,449 | 34.7 |
| 65-74 years............................................................. | 1,822 | 7,277 | 3,565 | 49.0 | 2,291 | 31.5 |

[^3]able weight increased with advancing age and peaked at ages $35-44$ years, where about 40 percent were 10 percent above the desirable weight and 17 percent were 20 percent above that weight. For women, the proportions also increased with advancing age and peaked at older ages ( $55-64$ years), than men and then declined.

Women in the youngest age group and at ages 45 years or over showed a larger percent of deviation from desirable weight in the 10 percent or more category than men did. This direction was not evident for ages $25-44$ years, where the differences were much smaller between men and women than they were in the older age groups.

Comparison of the relative frequency of men and women above desirable weight from HANES was made with that from the Health Examination Survey (HES), 1960-62. However, since the average weights were higher in HANES than in the HES ${ }^{7}$, the desirable weights estimated from regression equations of weight on height for men and women aged 20-29 years obtained from HANES were used as the base for the findings in HES.

Overweight as defined by the percent of persons deviating from desirable weight was as prevalent among U.S. adults aged 20-74 years in 1971-74 (HANES) as it was in 196062 (HES) (table 4). The prevalence rate for men 10 percent or more above desirable weight from the two surveys was identical. The prevalence rates for those 20 percent or more above the desirable weight differed no more than expected from sampling variability. A similar pattern in prevalance rates was also evident for women of comparable age range. At these ages the observed differences in proportions were 1.7 percent at 10 percent or more above desirable weight and 1.3 percent at 20 percent or more above desirable weight.

Table 4 also shows that the prevalence rates for men 10 and 20 percent or more above desirable weight in the HES sample were higher than the prevalence rates for men in the HANES sample in the youngest age group and age 45 years and over. The actual differences in prevalence rates are numerically small. At these ages for those 10 percent or more above desirable weight, the HES data range was from 1.0 percent to 3.7 percent

Table 4. Comparison of the percent of men and women aged $20-74$ years in HES (1960-62) and HANES (1971-74) 10 and 20 percent or more above desirable weight ${ }^{1}$, by sex and age: United States

| Sex and age | Percent deviating from desirable weight |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 10 percent or more |  |  | 20 percent or more |  |  |
|  | HES | HANES | Excess ${ }^{2}$ | HES | HANES | Excess ${ }^{2}$ |
| Men |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-74 years..................................................... | 32.1 | 32.1 |  | 14.5 | 14.0 | -0.5 |
| $20-24$ years......................................................... | 22.2 | 18.5 | -3.7 | 9.6 | 7.4 | -2.2 |
| 25.34 years....................................................... | 28.7 | 30.3 | +1.6 | 13.3 | 13.6 | +0.3 |
| $35-44$ years........................................................ | 31.8 | 39.1 | +7.3 | 14.9 | 17.0 | +2.1 |
| $45-54$ years......................................................... | 36.9 | 35.7 | -1.2 | 16.7 | 15.8 | -0.9 |
| $55-64$ years........................................................ | 36.4 | 34.0 | -2.4 | 15.8 | 15.1 | -0.7 |
| $65-74$ years......................................................... | 33.5 | 32.5 | -1.0 | 14.6 | 13.4 | -1.2 |
| Women |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-74 years..................................................... | 38.1 | 36.4 | -1.7 | 25.1 | 23.8 | -1.3 |
| $20-24$ years......................................................... | 18.8 | 19.4 | +0.6 | 9.1 | 9.6 | +0.5 |
| $25-34$ years......................................................... | 24.3 | 25.2 | +0.9 | 14.8 | 17.1 | +2.3 |
| $35-44$ years......................................................... | 34.6 | 36.6 | +2.0 | 23.2 | 24.3 | +1.1 |
| $45-54$ years......................................................... | 43.4 | 42.9 | -0.5 | 28.9 | 27.8 | -1.1 |
| $55-64$ years........................................................ | 56.2 | 50.2 | -6.0 | 38.6 | 34.7 | -3.9 |
| $65-74$ years.......................................................... | 56.2 | 49.0 | -7.2 | 38.8 | 31.5 | -7.3 |

[^4]greater than the HANES data. The corresponding differences for those 20 percent or more above desirable weight range from 0.7 percent to 2.2 percent. In contrast, HANES prevalence rates were higher than HES prevalence rates at ages 25-44 years for both criteria of overweight. The maximum difference is 7.3 percent at ages $35-44$ years with the differences ranging from 0.3 percent to 2.1 percent for both criteria of overweight.

A similar pattern was observed for women in each age group with the exception of the youngest age group, where the HANES prevalence rate was higher than that for HES. The maximum differences were 7.2 percent and 7.3 percent, respectively, at the oldest age group for both criteria of overweight.

In HES, the proportion of women 10 percent or more above the desirable weight was less than that for men under 35 years of age and greater than that for men 35 years and over. The corresponding proportion for women in comparison with men in HANES was more for women at the youngest age group 20-24 years, less than that for men at ages $25-44$ years, and greater than that for men in the older age groups. The proportion of women 20 percent above the desirable
weight in HES was about the same as that for men in ages $20-24$ years, and in HES and HANES exceeds that for men beyond this age group.

Table 4 shows that the overweight prevalence rate for both criteria from HES and HANES sets of data increase with advancing years. For men, HES data reach a maximum at ages $45-54$ years where 37 percent of the men were 10 percent or more above desirable weight and 17 percent were 20 percent or more above desirable weight. For HANES, the prevalence rates peaked a decade earlier at about the same proportions for 10 and 20 percent or more above desirable weight. For HES and HANES the greatest increase in proportions occurs from the twenties to thirties.

For women, the prevalence rates continued to rise with age and peaked at ages 55-64 years, where more than 50 percent of the women from HES and HANES were 10 percent or more above desirable weight and more than 1 out of every 3 were 20 percent or more above desirable weight.

The proportion of men and women whose relative weight exceed any other specified criteria may be found in tables 5 and 6.

Table 5. Curmulative percent distribution of relative weight (observed weight/desirable weight for height $\times 100$ ) for men aged $20-74$ years in HES (1960-62) and HANES (1971-74), by age: United States

| Relative desirable weight in pounds | 20.74 years |  | 20.24 years |  | 25-34 years |  | 35-44 years |  | 45-54 years |  | 55-64 years |  | 65.74 years |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 1960- \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1971- \\ 74 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1960 . \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1971-74 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1960- \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1971- \\ 74 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1960- \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1971 . \\ 74 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1960- \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1971- \\ 74 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1960- \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1971- \\ 74 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1960- \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1971 . \\ 74 \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Cumulative percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 85. | 10.5 | 10.5 | 18.1 | 20.2 | 13.3 | 9.8 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 8.6 | 10.3 | 9.8 | 14.1 | 11.2 |
| Under 90... | 19.7 | 18.5 | 30.6 | 32.0 | 23.7 | 19.0 | 13.8 | 12.6 | 14.5 | 14.6 | 19.1 | 17.4 | 25.0 | 18.5 |
| Under 95... | 31.3 | 29.9 | 48.2 | 48.1 | 34.4 | 32.9 | 24.1 | 22.9 | 27.0 | 23.2 | 29.7 | 27.2 | 34.8 | 27.9 |
| Under 100.. | 43.9 | 41.6 | 60.2 | 60.4 | 46.9 | - 46.7 | 38.5 | 32.1 | 39.0 | 33.9 | 41.1 | 38.3 | 47.2 | 40.9 |
| Under 105.. | 56.0 | 54.1 | 70.9 | 71.8 | 58.1 | 58.5 | 53.8 | 45.0 | 51.2 | 48.2 | 53.1 | 50.1 | 55.8 | 53.7 |
| Under 110. | 67.9 | 67.9 | 77.8 | 81.5 | 71.3 | 69.7 | 68.2 | 60.9 | 63.1 | 64.3 | 63.6 | 66.0 | 66.5 | 67.5 |
| Under 115. | 77.6 | 78.1 | 86.4 | 89.0 | 78.9 | 78.6 | 77.9 | 73.2 | 72.9 | 74.4 | 74.7 | 77.3 | 79.4 | 79.3 |
| Under 120.. | 85.5 | 86.0 | 90.4 | 92.6 | 86.7 | 86.4 | 85.1 | 83.0 | 83.3 | 84.2 | 84.2 | 85.0 | 85.4 | 86.6 |
| Under 125. | 91.5 | 90.8 | 93.1 | 94.7 | 92.3 | 90.2 | 90.9 | 89.8 | 90.0 | 89.5 | 92.9 | 90.3 | 90.3 | 91.9 |
| Under 130... | 94.7 | 94.2 | 95.0 | 96.6 | 95.5 | 93.1 | 94.8 | 95.0 | 93.7 | 92.9 | 95.6 | 93.2 | 93.7 | 95.4 |
| Under 135. | 96.8 | 96.0 | 96.3 | 98.0 | 96.9 | 94.9 | 96.9 | 96.5 | 96.5 | 95.2 | 97.5 | 95.3 | 96.8 | 97.3 |
| Under 140. | 98.2 | 97.4 | 97.4 | 98.6 | 98.2 | 96.3 | 98.0 | 97.7 | 98.6 | 97.3 | 98.4 | 96.9 | 98.5 | 98.4 |
| Under 145. | 98.7 | 97.9 | 97.4 | 98.6 | 98.4 | 97.1 | 98.8 | 98.1 | 99.1 | 97.9 | 98.6 | 97.6 | 99.1 | 98.8 |
| Under 150... | 99.5 | 98.7 | 100.0 | 99.2 | 99.6 | 98.2 | 99.0 | 99.0 | 99.6 | 98.1 | 99.0 | 99.0 | 100.0 | 99.4 |
| Under 155........ | 99.6 | 99.1 | 100.0 | 99.8 | 99.7 | 98.5 | 99.3 | 99.0 | 99.9 | 98.8 | 99.0 | 99.3 | 100.0 | 99.7 |
| Under 160........ | 99.7 | 99.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 99.7 | 98.7 | 99.5 | 99.2 | 99.9 | 99.0 | 99.3 | 99.4 | 100.0 | 99.8 |

Table 6. Cumulative percent distribution of relative weight (observed/desirable weight $\times 100$ ) for women aged 20-74 years in HES (1960-62) and HANES (1971-74), by age: United States

| Relative desirable weight in pounds | 20-74 years |  | 20-24 years |  | 25-34 years |  | 35-44 years |  | 45-54 years |  | 55-64 years |  | 65-74 years |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 1960- \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1971- \\ 74 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1960- \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1971- \\ 74 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1960- \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1971- \\ 74 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1960 \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1971- \\ 74 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1960- \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1971 \\ 74 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1960- \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1971- \\ 74 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1960- \\ & .62 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1971 \\ 74 \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Cumulative percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 85. | 10.21 |  | 23.1 | 23.5 | 16.2 | 18.0 | 8.8 | 10.1 | 6.4 | 7.6 | 3.8 | 9.1 | 4.5 | 6.4 |
| Under 90. | 19.7 | 22.1 | 38.2 | 36.8 | 30.1 | 31.5 | 19.0 | 19.3 | 13.2 | 15.0 | 8.9 | 14.3 | 9.2 | 13.0 |
| Under 95... | 31.9 | 34.0 | 55.8 | 53.7 | 47.1 | 44.3 | 34.0 | 31.7 | 21.5 | 27.0 | 14.5 | 23.2 | 16.7 | 20.3 |
| Under 100. | $42.9$ | 45.2 | 66.6 | 65.6 | 59.6 | 57.6 | 46.9 | 45.1 | 32.9 | 36.6 | 23.4 | 31.0 | 23.8 | 30.3 |
| Under 105. | $52.8$ | 55.1 | 75.9 | 75.3 | 70.4 | 66.2 | 55.3 | 55.6 | 42.7 | 46.5 | 34.1 | 40.9 | 34.8 | 42.2 |
| Under 110. | $61.9$ | 63.6 | 81.2 | 80.6 | 75.7 | 74.8 | 65.4 | 63.4 | 56.6 | 57.1 | 43.8 | 49.8 | 43.8 | 51.0 |
| Under 115. | $69.2$ | 70.3 | 87.2 | 87.3 | 81.1 | 79.6 | 72.2 | 69.8 | 64.6 | 64.2 | 53.1 | 58.1 | 52.5 | 59.7 |
| Under 120........ |  | 76.2 | 90.9 | 90.4 | 85.2 | 82.9 | 76.8 | 75.7 | 71.1 | 72.2 | 61.4 | 65.3 | 61.2 | 68.5 |
| Under 125........ | $\begin{aligned} & 74.9 \\ & 80.3 \end{aligned}$ | 80.9 | 93.1 | 92.6 | 88.2 | 85.8 | 81.9 | 80.2 | 76.5 | 77.7 | 68.8 | 72.4 | 72.2 | 75.6 |
| Under 130. | 84.6 | 84.6 | 94.7 | 93.7 | 91.4 | 88.1 | 85.8 | 82.8 | 80.2 | 83.2 | 76.3 | 77.3 | 78.2 | 81.5 |
| Under 135. | 88.1 | 88.0 | 96.0 | 95.1 | 93.1 | 90.9 | 88.6 | 86.1 | 85.3 | 86.6 | 81.1 | 83.2 | 84.4 | 85.8 |
| Under 140....... | 90.9 | 90.7 | 96.2 | 95.8 | 94.9 | 92.5 | 91.3 | 88.7 | 89.3 | 89.8 | 85.6 | 87.4 | 87.1 | 89.9 |
| Under 145....... | $93.3$ | 92.8 | 96.8 | 96.9 | 96.0 | 93.8 | 93.3 | 91.1 | 92.7 | 92.1 | 89.1 | 90.7 | 91.8 | 92.4 |
| Under 150....... | $95.0$ | 94.4 | 97.3 | 97.2 | 97.5 | 95.3 | 94.3 | 93.1 | 94.1 | 93.4 | 91.9 | 93.2 | 94.6 | 94.5 |
| Under 160........ | 97.1 | 96.6 | 98.5 | 98.3 | 98.5 | 97.0 | 96.1 | 95.8 | 96.7 | 95.6 | 95.6 | 96.5 | 97.8 | 97.2 |
| Under $170 . . . . .$. | 98.4 | 98.0 | 99.0 | 99.1 | 99.0 | 98.2 | 98.2 | 97.5 | 97.9 | 97.0 | 96.8 | 97.9 | 99.7 | 98.5 |
| Under 180........ | 99.2 | 98.8 | 99.9 | 99.3 | 99.5 | 98.8 | 99.2 | 98.0 | 98.6 | 98.8 | 98.4 | 98.6 | 100.0 | 99.3 |
| Under 190........ | 99.6 | 99.2 | 100.0 | 99.6 | 99.8 | 99.4 | 99.6 | 98.8 | 99.1 | 99.4 | 99.0 | 98.8 | 100.0 | 99.5 |

## REFERENCES

${ }^{1}$ National Center for Health Statistics: Obesity of adults, 20-74 years of age, United States, 197174, by S. Abraham. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 11. Public Health Service, DHEW, Hyattsville, Md. To be published.
${ }^{2}$ National Center for Health Statistics: Plan and operation of the Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, United States, 1971-73, by H. W. Miller. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 1 -Nos. 10a and 10 b . DHEW Pub. No. (PHS) 79-1310. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, June 1979.
${ }^{3}$ Keys, A., et al: Indices of relative weight and obesity. J. Chron. Dis., 25:329-343, 1972.
${ }^{4}$ Womersly, J., and Durnin, J. V. G. A.: A Comparison of the skinfold method with extent of overweight and various weight-height relationships in the assessment of obesity.Br. I. Nutr. 38: 271-284, 1977.
${ }^{5}$ Committee on Nutritional Anthropometry, Food and Nutrition Board. National Research Council: Recommendations concerning body measurements for the characterizations of nutritional status, in J. Brozek, ed., Body Measurements and Human Nutrition. Detroit. Wayne University Press, 1956.
${ }^{6}$ Benn, R. J.: Some mathematical properties of weight for height indices as measures of adiposity. Br. J. Prev. Soc. Med. 25:42-50, 1971.
${ }^{7}$ National Center for Health Statistics: Weight and height of adults, 18-74 years of age, United States, 1971-74, by S. Abraham, C. L. Johnson, and M. F. Najjar. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 11-No. 211. DHEW Pub. No. (PHS) 79-1659. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, May 1979.

## TECHNICAL NOTES

The sampling plan for the 65 examination locations in the Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (HANES) followed a highly stratified multistage probability design in which a sample of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the conterminous United States aged 1-74 years was selected. Successive elements dealt with in the process of sampling were the primary sampling unit, census enumeration district, segment (a cluster of households), household, eligible person, and sample person. The sampling design provided for oversampling among persons living in poverty areas, preschool children, women of childbearing age, and the elderiy.

The excess weight determinations are shown as population estimates, that is, the findings for each individual have been "weighted" by the reciprocal of the probability of selecting the person. An adjustment for persons in the sample who were not examined and poststratified ratio adjustments were also made so that the final sampling estimates of the population size were brought into closer alignment with the independent U.S. Bureau of the Census estimates for the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States as of November 1, 1972, by race, sex, and age.
from vital \& health statistics of the national center for healith statistics

# Changes in Cigarette Smoking and Current Smoking Practices Among Adults: United States, $1978{ }^{1}$ 

Since the 1950 's, the prevalence of cigarette smoking among adult males in the U.S. noninstitutionalized population has steadily declined. In contrast, the proportion of female smokers rose from the mid-fifties to the mid-sixties and since then, the rates have only dropped slightly. Furthermore, the smoking rates for men and women are more similar now than in earlier years. The average number of cigarettes consumed daily per smoker has nevertheless increased. Over one-half of the persons who currently smoke cigarettes have made at least one serious attempt to stop. One in 5 smokers who tried to quit smoking in the past year were successful. Over one-fourth of cigarette smokers now use lower tar cigarettes..

Beginning in 1965, the National Center for Health Statistics has periodically included cigarette smoking questions in its household Health Interview Surcey (HIS) conducted among the U.S. civilian noninstitutionalized population. The items selected for inclusion have identified the smoking status of the adult population and in some vears have also elicited information on their smoking practices and attempts to quit smoking.

This report presents the latest available data on smoking for the 6 -month period July 17, 1978, through January 14, 1979. These data were obtained in response to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare's Office on Smoking and Health's request for current prevalence estimates on cigarette smokers. (Provisional smoking estimates based on 9 weeks of

[^5]these data appear in Smoking and Health, a report of the Surgeon General released earlier this year.) The 1978 HIS questionnaire contained items to identify current and former smokers. It included questions on approximate numbers of cigarettes presently smoked, numbers smoked during the period of heaviest consumption, and quitting attempts. Information needed to identify tar and nicotine levels of cigarettes most frequently smoked was also elicited.

Data presented in this report were obtained from self-respondents. The sample consisted of a one-third subsample of the usual HIS sample of persons 17 years of age and over and included approximately 12,000 persons. Tables 1-5 include data on both reguiar and occasional smokers; tables $6-11$ include data on regular smokers only since these data were not obtained from persons classified as occasional smokers.

The 1978 smoking questions will remain on the HIS questionnaire throughout 1979. This data-collection period is somewhat longer than usual. It will (1) expand the smoking data base, enabling a more detailed breakdown of the estimates into smaller population subgroups, and (2) enable the observation of changes in smoking habits over time, particularly before and after the release of the Surgeon General's report Smoking and Health in January 1979.

In this report, summary statistics on smoking status and behavior are shown by sex, certain ages, and for white and black persons. ${ }^{2}$ However, these estimates are preliminary since a

[^6]Table 1. Percent of persons 17 years and over, by c!garette smoking status, sex, and age: United States, 1970, 1974, and 1978
[Data are based on household intervews of the civilian noninstoutonalized population. The source of data, wapling, and timitations and yualifications of Data are given in the cechnical notes!

| Sex and age | Present smoker |  |  | Never smoked |  |  | Former smoker |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1978 | 1974 | 1970 | 1978 | 1974 | 1970 | 1978 | 1974 | 1970 |
| Both sexes | Percent ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages 17 years and over................ | 33.7 | 36.8 | 36.9 | 45.6 | 44.1 | 45.1 | 20.3 | 19.2 | 18.0 |
| 17-24 years.............................................. | 32.6 | 36.2 | 35.4 | 58.7 | 54.6 | 56.3 | 8.4 | 9.2 | 8.3 |
| 25-44 years............................................. | 39.0 | 44.5 | 44.6 | 41.0 | 37.1 | 36.6 | 19.5 | 18.4 | 18.8 |
| 45-64 years.............................................. | 36.5 | 37.7 | 38.6 | 36.9 | 37.5 | 39.7 | 26.0 | 24.8 | 21.7 |
| 65 years and over...................................... | 16.5 | 17.3 | 16.1 | 55.4 | 59.4 | 62.6 | 28.0 | 23.3 | 21.3 |
| Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages 17 years and over................ | 37.4 | 42.7 | 43.5 | 34.7 | 30.1 | 30.9 | 27.4 | 27.2 | 25.6 |
| 17-24 years.............................................. | 33.9 | 40.3 | 41.2 | 56.4 | 48.5 | 49.3 | 9.2 | 11.2 | 9.5 |
| 25-44 yeare.............................................. | 42.3 | 50.7 | 50.9 | 33.1 | 26.0 | 25.8 | 24.1 | 23.3 | 23.3 |
| 45-64 years............................................... | 39.9 | 42.6 | 44.8 | 22.6 | 21.0 | 23.1 | 36.9 | 36.3 | 32.2 |
| 65 years and over...................................... | 22.9 | 24.8 | 23.1 | 30.3 | 33.6 | 37.3 | 46.4 | 41.6 | 39.6 |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages 17 vears and over................ | 30.4 | 31.9 | 31.1 | 55.3 | 55.7 | 57.5 | 13.9 | 12.5 | 11.4 |
| 17-24 years............................................... | 31.4 | 32.6 | 30.5 | 60.8 | 60.0 | 62.3 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 73 |
| 25-44 years.............................................. | 35.9 | 39.2 | 38.8 | 48.5 | 46.6 | 46.6 | 15.2 | 14.2 | 14.6 |
| 45-64 years.............................................. | 33.4 | 33.4 | 33.0 | 49.7 | 51.6 | 54.8 | 16.2 | 14.9 | 12. |
| 65 years and over..................................... | 11.9 | 12.0 | 11.0 | 72.9 | 77.4 | 81.4 | 15.2 | 10.6 | 7.6 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes persons with unknown smoking status.
more complete edit of the data, planned for later this ycar, may produce slight variations between these figures and final results. A more detailed report in Series 10 of Vital and Health Statistics, scheduled for release next year, will include the combined cigarette smoking results from the 1978 and 1979 surveys.

Data from this latest survey show that about 1 out of 3 adults ( 33.7 percent) in the L.S. civilian noninstitutionalized population are cigarette smokers-down slightly from 36.8 percent in 1974 and 36.9 percent in 1970 (tables 1-3). This latest estimate represents the lowest proportion of cigarette smokers, as a group, since the 1950 's. The 1974 and 1978 results were obtained from self-respondents while in 1970 proxy respondents were also used. The recent decline in cigarette smokers has securred primarily among males (from +3.3 percent in 1970 ro 37.4 percent in 1978). In contrast, the proportion of female smokers 17 years of age and
over has remained about the same ( 31.1 percent in 1970 and 30.4 percent in 1978).

A person is classified as a present cigarctte smoker if he reports that he has smoked at least 100 cigarettes (five packs) during his entire life and that he is presently smoking. Present cigarette smokers arc further classified as regular smokers and occassional smokers. A present occasional smoker smokes cigarettes now but volunteers that he has never smoked resularly when asked: "About how old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly?" Present regular smokers are all other present smokers. A similar dichotomy is used to classify former cigarette smokers.

The differences which have occurred in the cigarette smoking habits of men and women from 1970 to 1978 are also apparent in estimates of persons who have never smoked. While the proportion of adult males who have never smoked is increasing- 30.9 percent...ir.

Table 2. Number of persons 17 years and over, by cigarette smoking status, race, sex, and age: United States, 1978
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The source of data, sampling, and limitations and qualifications of Data are given in the technical notes|

| Race, sex, and age | Total population | $\underset{\text { smokers }}{\text { All }}$ | Present smoker |  | Former smoker |  | Never smoked | All occasional smokers |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Regular and occasional smoker | Regular smoker oniy | Regular and occasional smoker | Regular smoker only |  |  |
| All races ${ }^{2}$ | Number in thousands |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Both sexes 17 years and over. $\qquad$ | 155,452 | 84,524 | 52,348 | 51,685 | 31,547 | 29,237 | 70,854 | 3.165 |
| 17.24 years..................... | 31,817 | 13.139 | 10,386 | 10,224 | 2,658 | 2,372 | 18,664 | $\begin{array}{r} 488 \\ 1,282 \end{array}$ |
| 25-44 years..................... | 57,251 | 33,772 | 22,337 | 21,992 | 11,165 | 10,306 | 23,479 |  |
| 45-64 years..................... | 43,463 | 27,391 | 15,854 | 15,723 | 11,301 | 10,520 | 16,025 | 985410 |
| 65 years and over.............. | 22,921 | 10,222 | 3,772 | 3,746 | 6,423 | 6,039 | 12.687 |  |
| Male 17 years and over. $\qquad$ | 73,381 | 47,884 | 27,408 | 27.151 | 20,102 | 18,730 | 25,471 | 1.710 |
| 17-24 years..................... | 15,492 | 6,741 | 5,258 | 5,176 | 1,427 | 1,233 | 8.737 | 290 |
| 25-44 years..................... | 27,828 | 18,621 | 11,763 | 11,615 | 6,697 | 6,157 | 9,207 | 729 |
| 45-64 years..................... | 20,616 | 15,952 | 8,225 | 8.199 | 7.597 | 7,205 | 4,665 | 444 |
| 65 years and over.............. | 9,445 | 6,570 | 2,161 | 2,161 | 4,381 | 4,134 | 2,863 | 247 |
| Female 17 years and over. $\qquad$ | 82.070 | 36,641 | 24,940 | 24,535 | 11,445 | 10,507 | 45,383 | 1.455 |
| 17-24 years..................... | 16,325 | 6,399 | 5,127 | 5,048 | 1,232 | 1,139 | 9,927 | 198 |
| 25-44 years..................... | 29,423 | 15.150 | 10.573 | 10,377 | 4,468 | 4,148 | 14,273 | 553 |
| $45-64$ years..................... | 22,846 | 11.440 | 7,629 | 7.524 | 3,704 | 3,315 | 11,360 | 541 |
| 65 years and over.............. | 13,475 | 3,652 | 1,610 | 1,585 | 2,042 | 1,905 | 9,823 | 163 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over......... | 136,607 | 75,323 | 45,761 | 45,200 | 28,982 | 26,849 | 61,225 | 2,872 |
| 17-24 years..................... | 27.168 | 11,381 | 8,945 | 8.810 | 2,340 | 2.081 | 15,787 | 435 |
| 25-44 years..................... | 49,726 | 29,655 | 19.153 | 18,861 | 10,243 | 9,487 | 20,071 | 1,126 |
| 45-64 years..................... | 38,985 | 24,874 | 14.224 | 14,115 | 10,451 | 9,695 | 14,065 | 925 |
| 65 years and over.............. | 20,728 | 9.413 | 3,439 | 3,414 | 5,947 | 5,587 | 11,302 | 386 |
| Male............................... | 64,936 | 42,655 | 23,815 | 23,613 | 18,492 | 17,227 | 22,269 | 1,535 |
| Female........................... | 71,671 | 32,668 | 21,946 | 21,587 | 10,489 | 9,623 | 38,956 | 1,337 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over......... | 14,572 | 7.231 | 5,278 | 5.189 | 1,904 | 1,762 | 7,341 | 243 |
| 17.24 years..................... | 3,587 | 1.306 | 1.068 | 1,054 | 239 | 212 | 2,281 | -41 |
| 25-44 years....................... | 5,540 | 3.165 | 2,520 | 2,468 | 634 | 555 | 2,375 | 130 |
| 45.64 years..................... | 3,633 | 2,142 | 1,394 | 1,371 | 710 | 697 | 1,491 | *48 |
| 65 years and over.............. | 1,812 | 618 | 296 | 296 | 322 | 298 | 1,195 | -24 |
| Male............. | 6,256 | 3,918 | 2.730 | 2,675 | 1.162 | 1,069 | 2,338 | 161 |
| Fermale............................ | 8,316 | 3,313 | 2.548 | 2,515 | 742 | 693 | 5,003 | -82 |

${ }_{2}$ Includes smokers with unknown present smoking status.
${ }^{2}$ Includes all other races, which are not shown separately.
NOTE: When a figure is shown with an asterisk, it is presented only for the purpose of combining with other cells. An estumate has a relative standard error of less than 30 percent when the aggregate is at least 125.000 .

Table 3. Percent distribution of persons 17 years and over by cigarerte smoking status, according to race, sex, and age: United States, 1978
[Data are based on household interviets of the civilian nonmstitutionalized population. The source of data, sampling, and limatations and qualifications of Data are given in the techncal noses!

| Race, sex, and age | Total population ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { smokers }^{2} \end{gathered}$ | Present smoker |  | Former smoker |  | Never smoked | All oc. casional smokers |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Regular and oc. casional smoker | Regular smoker only | Regular and accasional smoker | Regular smoker only |  |  |
| Alt races ${ }^{2}$ | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Both sexes 17 years and over $\qquad$ | 100.0 | 54.4 | 33.7 | 33.2 | 20.3 | 18.8 | 45.6 | 2.0 |
| 17-24 years....................... | 100.0 | 41.3 | 32.6 | 32.1 | 8.4 | 7.5 | 58.7 | 1.5 |
| 25-44 years....................... | 100.0 | 59.0 | 39.0 | 38.4 | 19.5 | 18.0 | 41.0 | 2.2 |
| 45-64 years....................... | 100.0 | 63.0 | 36.5 | 36.2 | 26.0 | 24.2 | 36.9 | 2.3 |
| 65 years and over.............. | 100.0 | 44.6 | 16.5 | 16.3 | 28.0 | 26.3 | 55.4 | 1.8 |
| Male 17 years and over $\qquad$ | 100.0 | 65.3 | 37.4 | 37.0 | 27.4 | 25.5 | 34.7 | 2.3 |
| 17-24 years....................... | 100.0 | 43.5 | 33.9 | 33.4 | 9.2 | 8.0 | 56.4 | 1.9 |
| 25-44 years...................... | 100.0 | 66.9 | 42.3 | 41.7 | 24.1 | 22.1 | 33.1 | 2.6 |
| 45-64 years...................... | 100.0 | 77.4 | 39.9 | 39.8 | 36.9 | 34.9 | 22.6 | 2.2 |
| 65 years and over.............. | 100.0 | 69.6 | 22.9 | 22.9 | 46.4 | 43.8 | 30.3 | 2.6 |
| Female 17 years and over $\qquad$ | 100.0 | 44.6 | 30.4 | 29.9 | 13.9 | 12.8 | 55.3 | 1.8 |
| 17-24 years...................... | 100.0 | 39.2 | 31.4 | 30.9 | 7.5 | 7.0 | 60.3 | 1.2 |
| .25-44 years....................... | 100.0 | 51.5 | 35.9 | 35.3 | 15.2 | 14.1 | 48.5 | 1.9 |
| 45-64 years...................... | 100.0 | 50.1 | 33.4 | 32.9 | 16.2 | 14.5 | 49.7 | 2.4 |
| 65 years and over............. | 100.0 | 27.1 | 11.9 | 11.8 | 15.2 | 14.1 | 72.9 | 1.2 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over......... | 100.0 | 55.1 | 33.5 | 33.1 | 21.2 | 19.7 | 44.8 | 2.1 |
| 17-24 years...................... | 100.0 | 41.9 | 32.9 | 32.4 | 8.6 | 7.7 | 58.1 | 1.6 |
| 25-44 years...................... | 100.0 | 59.6 | 38.5 | 37.9 | 20.6 | 19.1 | 40.4 | 2.3 |
| 45-64 years...................... | 100.0 | 63.8 | 36.5 | 36.2 | 26.8 | 24.9 | 36.1 | 2.4 |
| 65 vears and over.............. | 100.0 | 45.4 | 16.6 | 16.5 | 28.7 | 27.0 | 54.5 | 1.9 |
| Nale................................ | 100.0 | 65.7 | 36.7 | 36.4 | 28.5 | 26.5 | 34.3 | 2.4 |
| Female............................. | 100.0 | 45.6 | 30.6 | 30.1 | 14.6 | 13.4 | 54.4 | 1.9 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over........ | 100.0 | 49.6 | 36.2 | 35.6 | 13.1 | 12.1 | 50.4 | 1.7 |
| 17.24 years...................... | 100.0 | 36.4 | 29.8 | 29.4 | 6.7 | 5.9 | 63.6 | *1.1 |
| 24-44 years....................... | 100.0 | 57.1 | 45.5 | 44.5 | 11.4 | 10.0 | 42.9 | 2.3 |
| 45-64 years...................... | 100.0 | 59.0 | 38.4 | 37.7 | 19.5 | 19.2 | 41.0 | *1.3 |
| 65 years and over............. | 100.0 | 34.1 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 17.8 | 16.4 | 65.9 | -1.3 |
| Male............................... | 100.0 | 62.6 | 43.6 | 42.8 | 18.6 | 17.1 | 37.4 | 2.6 |
| Female........................... | 100.0 | 39.8 | 30.6 | 30.2 | 8.9 | 8.3 | 60.2 | *1.0 |

[^7]1970 and 34.7 percent in 1978-the proportion of females has remained about the same ( 57.5 and 55.3 percene, respectively).

Although estimates of male present smokers and smokers $25-44$ years of age are declining, the average number of cigarettes consumed daily per smoker is increasing. In 1970, 23.3 percent of all adult cigarette smokers smoked 25 cigarettes or more a day, while in 1978, 27.9 percent of all smokers reported smoking at this level (tables 4 and 3 ). In addition greater proportions of adults smoked less than 15 cigarettes per day in 1970 than in 1978 ( 32.9 compared with 29.4 percent). This trend is found among both men and women and in all age groups. These findings probably reflect several phenomena; among them are changes in the cigarette product itself, increased smoking by some smokers who have switched to lower
tar cigarettes, and a disproportionate number of persons smoking fewer cigarettes may be quitting.

The 1978 cigarette consumption data also show that persons smoking less than 15 cigarettes daily were more often female, black, and either under 25 years of age or 65 years and over. In contrast, persons smoking 25 cigarettes or more a day were predominantly 25-64 years of age, male, and white.

The Health Intervicw Survey data from 1978 further show that the majority of people who now smoke cigarettes have made at least one serious attempt to quit during their smoking years. About 60 percent of the over 50 million current adult cigarette smokers have tried to stop smoking at some time, of whom an estimated $131 / 2$ million have made an attempt during the past year (table 6). These data were

Table 4. Percent of present smokers 17 years and over by amount smoked daily, sex, and age: United States, 1970, 1974 , and 1978
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The source of data, sampting, and limitations and qualifications of Data are given in the eechnical notes]

| Sex and age | Amount smoked daily |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Less than 15 cigarettes |  |  | 25 cigarettes or more |  |  |
|  | 1978 | 1974 | 1970 | 1978 | 1974 | 1970 |
| Both sexes | Percent of present smokers ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages 17 years and over............................... | 29.4 | 32.2 | 32.9 | 27.9 | 24.9 | 23.3 |
| 17.24 years. $\qquad$ <br> 25-44 years. $\qquad$ <br> 45-64 years. $\qquad$ <br> 65 years and over. $\qquad$ | 37.8 | 43.6 | 43.4 | 17.3 | 14.3 | 13.9 |
|  | 26.9 | 28.1 | 28.3 | 30.7 | 29.2 | 26.7 |
|  | 25.3 | 27.8 | 30.8 | 32.6 | 27.3 | 25.7 |
|  | 38.7 | 44.0 | 45.5 | 19.6 | 17.7 | 14.7 |
| Maie |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages 17 years and over................................... | 23.4 | 26.3 | 27.8 | 34.1 | 30.6 | 27.7 |
| 17.24 years $\qquad$ <br> 25.44 years. $\qquad$ <br> 45-64 years. $\qquad$ <br> 65 years and over $\qquad$ | 33.1 | 39.1 | 39.7 | 18.9 | 15.4 | 15.6 |
|  | 20.3 | 22.1 | 22.8 | 37.3 | 35.2 | 30.8 |
|  | 18.5 | 20.8 | 24.5 | 42.4 | 36.9 | 32.4 |
|  | 36.0 | 39.3 | 44.5 | 22.3 | 18.8 | 16.8 |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages 17 years and over.................................... | 36.0 | 38.7 | 39.1 | 21.0 | 18.5 | 18.0 |
|  | 42.6 | 48.5 | 47.7 | 15.6 | 13.0 | 11.8 |
| 25-44 years..................................................................................................... | 34.2 | 34.7 | 34.8 | 23.6 | 22.5 | 21.7 |
| 45-64 years $\qquad$ <br> 65 years and over. $\qquad$ | 32.8 | 35.3 | 38.4 | 22.2 | 16.9 | 17.7 |
|  | 42.3 | 50.7 | 47.2 | 15.9 | 16.2 | 11.4 |

[^8]Table 5 . Number of present smokers 17 years and over and percent distribution by number of cigarettes smoked datly, according to race, sex, and age: United States, 1978
[Data are bised on household interviews of the civitan noninstituthomazed populaton. The source of data, sampling, and limitations and qualifications of Data are given in the technical notes)

| Race, sex, and age | Nurnber of present smokers in thousands | Number of cigarettes smoked daily |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 15 | 15-24 | 25-34 | 35 or more |
| All races ${ }^{2}$ |  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |
| Both sexes 17 vears and over.......................... | 52,348 | 100.0 | 29.4 | 42.7 | 13.0 | 14.9 |
| 17.24 years........................................................ | 10,386 | 100.0 | 37.8 | 44.9 | 10.9 | 6.4 |
| 25-44 years......................................................... | 22.337 | 100.0 | 26.9 | 42.3 | 14.7 | 16.0 |
| 45-64 years........................................................ | 15,854 | 100.0 | 25.3 | 42.0 | 12.3 | 20.3 |
| 65 years and over................................................. | 3,772 | 100.0 | 38.7 | 41.8 | 11.3 | 8.3 |
| Mate 17 years and over..................................... | 27.408 | 100.0 | 23.4 | 42.5 | 15.4 | 18.7 |
| 17-24 years......................................................... | 5,258 | 100.0 | 33.1 | 48.0 | 12.3 | 6.6 |
| 25-44 years........................................................ | 11,763 | 100.0 | 20.3 | 42.4 | 16.8 | 20.5 |
| 45-64 years........................................................ | 8,225 | 100.0 | 18.5 | 39.2 | 15.5 | 26.9 |
| 65 years and over................................................. | 2.161 | 100.0 | 36.0 | 41.7 | 14.3 | 8.0 |
| Female 17 years and over................................. | 24,940 | 100.0 | 36.0 | 43.0 | 10.4 | 10.6 |
| 17-24 years........................................................ | 5,127 | 100.0 | 42.6 | 41.8 | 9.5 | 6.1 |
| 25-44 years........................................................ | 10,573 | 100.0 | 34.2 | 42.2 | 12.4 | 11.2 |
| 45.64 years........................................................ | 7,629 | 100.0 | 32.8 | 45.1 | 8.9 | 13.3 |
| 65 years and over................................................. | 1,610 | 100.0 | 42.3 | 41.8 | *7.1 | 8.8 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over............................................ | 45.761 | 100.0 | 25.6 | 44.1 | 14.1 | 16.2 |
| 17-24 years......................................................... | 8.945 | 100.0 | 33.7 | 47.3 | 11.8 | 7.2 |
| 25-44 years......................................................... | 19.153 | 100.0 | 22.3 | 44.0 | 16.3 | 17.5 |
| 45-64 years......................................................... | 14,224 | 100.0 | 21.9 | 42.6 | 13.4 | 22.1 |
| 65 years and over................................................. | 3,439 | 100.0 | 37.7 | 42.6 | 11.4 | 8.3 |
| Male................................................................... | 23,815 | 100.0 | 19.5 | 43.5 | 16.5 | 20.4 |
| Female.............................................................. | 21,946 | 100.0 | 32.1 | 44.7 | 11.5 | 11.7 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over............................................. | 5,278 | 100.0 | 57.9 | 32.9 | 3.9 | 5.3 |
| 17.24 years......................................................... | 1,068 | 100.0 | 68.1 | 28.0 | *4.0 | *. |
| 25-44 years......................................................... | 2.520 | 100.0 | 56.0 | 32.7 | *3.6 | 7.7 |
| 45-64 years......................................................... | 1,394 | 100.0 | 56.0 | 36.9 | -3.0 | -4.1 |
| 65 years and over................................................. | 296 | 100.0 | 45.6 | *33.4 | *10.5 | -10.5 |
| Male................................................................... | 2,730 | 100.0 | 51.4 | 35.1 | 5.8 | 7.6 |
| Femate.............................................................. | 2,548 | 100.0 | 64.7 | 30.6 | *1.9 | *2.8 |

[^9]Table 6. Number of present regular smokers 17 years and over and percent distribution by never attempting and ever attempting to quit smoking and attempts to quit in past year, according to race, sex, and age: United States, 1978
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The source of data, sampling, and limitations and qualifications of Data are given in the technien notes

| Race, age, and sex | Number of present regular smokers in thousands | All present regular smokers ${ }^{1}$ | Never attempted to quit smoking | Ever attempted to quit smoking |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Total ${ }^{2}$ | Attempts in past year |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | None | 1 | 2 or more |
| All races ${ }^{3}$ |  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |
| Both sexes 17 years and over....... | 51,685 | 100.0 | 40.7159 .3 |  | 32.7 | 17.8 | 8.4 |
| 17.24 years.......................................... | 10,224 | 100.0 | 46.0 | 54.0 | 17.3 | 26.2 | 10.5 |
| 25-44 years......................................... | 21,992 | 100.0 | 38.7 | 61.3 | 35.7 | 18.1 | 7.3 |
| 45-64 years......................................... | 15,723 | 100.0 | 39.7 | 60.3 | 38.6 | 13.3 | 7.8 |
| 65 years and over................................. | 3,746 | 100.0 | 42.4 | 57.6 | 31.9 | 12.4 | 11.9 |
| Male 17 years and over.................... | 27,151 | 100.0 | 39.9 | 60.1 | 35.5 | 16.7 | 7.7 |
| 17-24 years......................................... | 5,176 | 100.0 | 45.7 | 54.3 | 17.7 | 25.4 | 11.3 |
| 25-44 years......................................... | 11,615 | 100.0 | 38.7 | 61.4 | 37.6 | 16.6 | 7.0 |
| 45.64 years......................................... | 8.199 | 100.0 | 38.2 | 61.8 | 43.3 | 12.0 | 6.0 |
| 65 years and over................................. | 2,161 | 100.0 | 38.7 | 61.4 | 37.3 | 14.0 | 8.9 |
| Female 17 years and over................. | 24,535 | 100.0 | 41.6 | 58.4 | 29.5 | 19.1 | 9.2 |
| 17-24 years.......................................... | 5,048 | 100.0 | 46.3 | 53.7 | 16.9 | 27.1 | 9.7 |
| 25-44 years......................................... | 10,377 | 100.0 | 38.7 | 61.3 | 33.5 | 19.8 | 7.6 |
| 45-64 years....................................... | 7.524 | 100.0 | 41.3 | 58.7 | 33.6 | 14.6 | 9.7 |
| 65 years and over................................. | 1,585 | 100.0 | 47.6 | 52.4 | 24.7 | 10.3 | 15.8 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over........................... | 45,200 | 100.0 | 40.3 | 59.7 | 34.3 | 17.5 | 7.6 |
| 17-24 years........................................ | 8,810 | 100.0 | 45.4 | 54.6 | 17.9 | 26.2 | 10.5 |
| $25-44$ years........................................ | 18,861 | 100.0 | 37.8 | 62.2 | 38.0 | 17.7 | 6.3 |
| 45-64 years......................................... | 14,115 | 100.0 | 39.7 | 60.3 | 39.8 | 13.0 | 6.9 |
| 65 years and over................................ | 3.414 | 100.0 | 42.8 | 57.2 | 33.1 | 12.5 | 10.5 |
| Male.................................................. | 23.613 | 100.0 | 38.8 | 61.2 | 37.3 | 16.6 | 7.0 |
| Female................................................ | 21,587 | 100.0 | 41.8 | 58.2 | 30.9 | 18.5 | 8.3 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over........................... | 5,189 | 100.0 | 42.8 | 57.2 | 20.1 | 22.3 | 14.3 |
| $17-24$ years........................................ | 1,054 | 100.0 | 48.4 | 51.6 | *11.6 | 30.9 | -9.1 |
| $25-44$ years......................................... | 2,468 | 100.0 | 43.3 | 56.7 | 19.5 | 23.0 | 13.8 |
| 45-64 years......................................... | 1,371 | 100.0 | 38.5 | 61.5 | 28.0 | 17.8 | 15.8 |
| 65 years and over................................ | 296 | 100.0 | -39.5 | 50.5 | *18.6 | -8.4 | -29.4- |
| Male................................................... | 2.675 | 100.0 | 46.4 | 53.6 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 12.1 |
| Female............................................... | 2,515 | 100.0 | 39.1 | 60.9 | 18.7 | 25.2 | 16.5 |

[^10]NOTE: When a figure is shown with an asterisk, it is presented only for the purpose of combining with other cells. An estimate has a relative standard error of less than 30 percent when the aggregate is at least $\mathbf{1 2 5 , 0 0 0}$.
derived from two questions: "Have you ever made a serious attempt wiop smoking cigarettes?" and "During the past 12 months, that is since (date) a year ago, about how many times would you say you made a fairly serious attempt to stop smoking cigarettes entirely?"

About the same percent of black and white present smokers have attempted to quit at some time. However, data show a higher percent of black smokers than of white smokers with one attempt or more within the past year ( 36.6 and 25.1 percent, respectively). Although a slightly higher proportion of male smokers have ever attempted to quit, proportionately more women than men have made one attempt or more to quit during the year (28.3 and 24.4 percent, respectively). This sex difference is more apparent among black smokers ( +1.7 compared with 31.6 percent) than among white smokers (26.8 and 23.6 percent).

Young smokers-those 17-24 years of agemore frequently reported attempts to quit smoking cigarettes in the last year than smokers 25 years of age or older did (about 37 compared with about 24 percent).

Respondents who attempted to quit smoking in the past year were asked: "How long did you actually stay off cigarettes the last time?" While this question was designed to elicit a specific number of days, weeks, etc. that persons actually stopped smoking, about 11 percent of the respondents instead said that they did not stay off. Since no followup question was asked to detemine specifically what was meant by this response-less than a day, less than a week, or some other interval-persons answering this way are shown in a separate category in table 7.

Almost two-thirds ( 60.5 percent) of the current smokers who attempted to quit in the past year stopped for 1 week or longer during their last attempt. A slightly higher percent of male than of female smokers ( 62.9 and 58.2 percent) were able to stay off cigarettes for 1 vreek or more. The reverse pattern is seen for the interval 1 month or more; 28.5 percent of male smokers and 30.5 percent of female smokers who attempted to quit stayed off cigarettes for this length of time.

Young adults had appreciably greater success (if success is measured by length of time stayed off)-almost 70 percent stayed off cigarettes for 1 week or more-than persons $45-64$ years did.

For the latter group, about 50 percent stopped for 1 week or more. No appreciable differences were found in the length of time black and white smokers stayed off cigarettes.

For this survey a former smoker is defined as a person who has smoked at least 100 cigarettes during his lifetime but is not smoking now. Overall, about one-third of all adults classified as former smokers reported quitting within the past 3 years (table 8). Perhaps more meaningful statistics are derived when estimates of former smokers who quit smoking during the past 12 months are combined with present smokers.

Data in table 9 show that 30.8 percent of recent smokers-persons who smoke now or smoked sometime during the past year-made an attempt or actually quit smoking during the past year. Of those who tried to quit, 1 in 5 persons was successful. Proportionately more young smokers ( 41.9 percent) attempted to quit smoking than other persons did. Middle-aged smokers-45-64 years-were least likely to try to quit and were least likely to succeed of all age groups. While a slightly higher proportion of female than of male smokers attempted to quit (32.7 compared with 29.1 percent), male smokers were slightly more likely to succeed (21.5 compared with 18.8 percent). Similarly, while a higher proportion of black smokers than white smokers made an attempt to quit (39.1 and 29.9 percent), the rate of success was higher among white smokers ( 21.4 and 10.3 percent).

The above estimates represent a crude measure of a "quit rate," as they contain all persons who have recently stopped. Included are persons who quit only several days before the interview and may have resumed smoking. In contrast, excluded are persons who reported at the time of interview that they smoked but actually were in the process of quitting and may have subsequently been successful. The effects of these imprecise inclusions and exclusions may cancel each other out. Further analysis of these data and the results from another smoking survey now being designed should provide further insight regarding the extent of this phenomenon.

This is the first year the HIS questionnaire has contained questions to identify tar and nicotine levels of cigarettes smoked most often (tables 10 and 11).

Since much of the current interest in tar

Table 7. Number of present regular smokers 17 years and over who attempted to quit smoking and percent distribution by length of time off cigarettes, according to race, sex, and age: United States, 1978
 and qualifications of Data are given in the technical notes

| Race, sex, and age | Number of smokers who attempted to quit in thousands | Length of tıme off cigarettes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total ${ }^{1}$ | Did not stay off | Less than 1 week | $\begin{aligned} & 7-13 \\ & \text { days } \end{aligned}$ | 2 weeks but less than 1 month | 1 month but less than 3 months | 3 months or more |
| All races ${ }^{2}$ |  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and over | 30,434 | 100.0 | 10.8 | 28.81 | 12.4 | 18.6 | 14.9 | 14.6 |
| 17.24 years...................... | 5.492 | 100.0 | 7.3 | 23.4 | 11.9 | 24.4 | 17.8 | 15.3 |
| 25-44 years...................... | 13,359 | 100.0 | 10.7 | 28.3 | 10.4 | 18.5 | 15.7 | 16.3 |
| 45-64 years...................... | 9,449 | 100.0 | 14.2 | 35.3 | 15.4 | 13.8 | 12.4 | 9.0 |
| 65 years and over.............. | 2,134 | 100.0 | -12.9 | 30.0 | 16.1 | -11.9 | -7.2 | 21.7 |
| Male 17 years and over $\qquad$ | 16,188 | 100.0 | 9.2 | 27.9 | 13.0 | 21.4 | T 5.4 | 13.1 |
| 17-24 years....................... | 2,788 | 100.0 | 6.7 | 23.6 | 12.6 | 31.2 | 12.6 | 13.3 |
| 25-44 years...................... | 7.032 | 100.0 | 10.2 | 28.3 | 9.2 | 19.3 | 18.1 | 14.9 |
| 45-64 years...................... | 5.059 | 100.0 | 9.1 | 34.0 | 19.2 | 14.8 | 17.4 | -5.6 |
| 65 years and over.............. | 1,310 | 100.0 | -13.6 | *25.2 | -16.8 | *14.5 | -5.5 | -24.5 |
| Femaie 17 years and over. $\qquad$ | 14,246 | 100.0 | 12.2 | 29.5 | 11.8 | 15.9 | 14.5 | 16.0 |
| 17-24 years...................... | 2,704 | 100.0 | 7.9 | 23.1 | 11.1 | 17.4 | 23.2 | 17.2 |
| 25-44 years...................... | 6,327 | 100.0 | 11.2 | 28.3 | 11.5 | 17.8 | 13.4 | 17.7 |
| 45-64 years...................... | 4,390 | 100.0 | 18.2 | 36.3 | 12.3 | 13.1 | 8.4 | 17.7 |
| 65 years and over.............. | 824 | 100.0 | -12.1 | 35.7 | -15.3 | *9.2 | *9.2 | -18.4 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 vears and over......... | 26,845 | 100.0 | 11.0 | 28.6 | 13.1 | 17.8 | 15.1 | 14.4 |
| 17-24 years...................... | 4,793 | 100.0 | 7.7 | 23.0 | 12.0 | 24.9 | 17.5 | 14.8 |
| 25-44 years....................... | 11,648 | 100.0 | 10.7 | 28.6 | 11.4 | 17.2 | 16.2 | 15.9 |
| 45-64 years...................... | 8,474 | 100.0 | 14.1 \| | 34.7 | 16.2 | 12.5 | 13.3 | 9.2 |
| 65 years and over.............. | 1.930 | 100.0 | *15.1 | 29.5 | 17.0 | *10.0 | ${ }^{\bullet} 5.0$ | 23.6 |
| Male................................ | 14,362 | 100.0 | 9.9 | 27.0 | 13.3 | 20.7 | 15.6 | 13.4 |
| Female............................ | 12,483 | 100.0 | 12.0 | 30.0 | 13.0 | 14.9 | 14.6 | 15.5 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over........ | 2,935 | 100.0 | 10.7 | 28.4 | 9.3 | 24.3 | 12.9 | 14.3 |
| 17-24 years..................... | 529 | 100.0 | -6.1 | *22.7 | -10.2 | -26.1 | -18.5 | -16.3 |
| 25-44 years...................... | 1,384 | 100.0 | -11.2 | 27.0 | -7.1 | -23.5 | *12.8 | 18.3 |
| 45-64 years..................... | 843 | 100.0 | -16.6 | 34.3 | *11.9 | *23.3 | ${ }^{4} 5.4$ | -8.5 |
| 65 years and over............. | 179 | 100.0 | - | *37.5 | -11.6 | *27.7 | -23.2 | *- |
| Male................................ | 1,403 | 100.0 | -5.3 | 32.5 | *12.3 | 27.1 | -12.5 | *10.5 |
| Female............................ | 1,532 | 100.0 | 15.0 | 25.3 | 77.0 | 22.2 | 13.3 | 17.3 |

$\frac{1}{2}$ Excludes smokers with unknown length of time off cigarettes.
Includes all other races which are not shown separately.
NOTE: When a figure is shown with an asterisk, it is presented only for the purpose of combining with other cells. An estimate has a relative standard error of less than 30 percent when the aggregate is at least 125,000 .

Table 8. Number of former regular smokers 17 years and over and percent distribution by length of time since smoked cigaretzes according to race, sex, and age: United States, 1978
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The source of data, sampling, and limatations and qualificitions of Data are given on the technical notes]

| Race, sex, and age | Number of former regular smokers in thousands | Length of time since smoked cigarettes |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total | Less than 1 year | $\begin{gathered} 1.3 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4-7 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8-11 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 12 years or more |
| All races ${ }^{2}$ |  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |
| Both sexes 17 years and over....... | 29.237 | 100.0 | 11.7 | 20.3 | 18.7 | 18.6 | 30.8 |
| 17.24 years........................................... | 2,372 | 100.0 | 38.8 | 43.4 | 15.3 | *2.5 | - |
| 25-44 years.......................................... | 10,306 | 100.0 | 15.4 | 25.5 | 22.9 | 20:5 | 15.7 |
| 45-64 years.......................................... | 10,520 | 100.0100.0 | 6.24.1 | 15.310.8 | 17.315.2 | $\begin{aligned} & 21.3 \\ & 16.8 \end{aligned}$ | 39.853.1 |
| 65 years and over................................... | 6,039 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male 17 years and over.................... | 18,730 | 100.0 | 9.7 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 18.5 | 35.0 |
| 17-24 years........................................... | 1,233 | 100.0 | 36.4 | 39.7 | 19.1 | * 4.8 | * |
| 25-44 years........................................... | 6,157 | 100.0 | 12.4 | 25.9 | 22.1 | - 21.9 | 17.7 |
| 45-64 years........................................... | 7.2054,134 | 100.0100.0 | 6.13.5 | $\begin{array}{r} 14.4 \\ 8.0 \end{array}$ | 18.212.5 | 19.715.5 | 41.5 |
| 65 years and over.................................. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 60.5 |
| Female 17 years and over................. | 10,507 | 100.0 | 15.3 | 23.4 | 19.3 | 18.6 | 23.3 |
| $17-24$ years $\qquad$ <br> 25-44 years. $\qquad$ <br> 45-64 years $\qquad$ <br> 65 vears and over $\qquad$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1,139 \\ & 4,148 \\ & 3,315 \\ & 1,905 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \end{aligned}$ | 41.4 | 47.5 | *11.2 | ${ }^{*} \cdot$ | * |
|  |  |  | 19.8 | 24.8 | 24.0 |  | 12.9 |
|  |  |  | 6.5 | 17.2 | 15.4 | 24.7 | 36.2 |
|  |  |  | *5.5 | 16.7 | 20.9 | 19.5 | 37.4 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over............................ | 26,849 | 100.0 | 11.5 | 19.8 | 18.8 | 18.3 | 34.5 |
| 17-24 years $\qquad$ <br> $25-44$ years $\qquad$ <br> $45-64$ years $\qquad$ <br> 65 years and over. $\qquad$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2,081 \\ & 9,487 \\ & 9,695 \\ & 5,587 \end{aligned}$ | 100.0 | 35.6 | 44.8 | 16.7 | -2.9 | * |
|  |  | 100.0 | 15.6 | 24:9 | 22.2 | 20.9 | 16.4 |
|  |  | 100.0 | 6.6 | 15.1 | 17.7 | 20.6 | 40.1 |
|  |  | 100.0 | 4.0 | 9.9 | 15.7 | 16.1 | 54.4 |
| Male................................................. | $\begin{array}{r} 17.227 \\ 9,623 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9.4 \\ 15.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.2 \\ & 22.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.6 \\ & 19.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.8 \\ & 19.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 36.1 \\ & 23.4 \end{aligned}$ |
| Fernale.............................................. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over ........................... | 1,762 | 100.0 | 12.3 | 25.4 | 14.9 | 20.9 | 26.4 |
| 17-24 years......................................... | $\begin{aligned} & 212 \\ & 555 \\ & 697 \\ & 298 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 65.1 \\ & * 8.7 \\ & * 1.8 \\ & * 4.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 34.4 \\ 29.6 \\ * 18.1 \\ * 29.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} + \\ 35.4 \\ +10.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}  \\ 18.6 \\ 25.2 \\ 30.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} * \\ * 7.6 \\ 44.2 \\ * 35.4 \end{array}$ |
| 25-44 years......................................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 45-64 years......................................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 65 years and over................................. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male................................................... | $\begin{array}{r} 1.069 \\ 693 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \quad 9.7 \\ +15.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21.4 \\ & 31.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13.1 \\ * 17.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 28.5 \\ * 10.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27.3 \\ & 25.2 \end{aligned}$ |
| Female................................................ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }_{2}^{1}$ Excludes former smokers with unknown length of time since smoked cigarettes.
2 Includes all other races which are not shown separately.
NOTE: When a figure is shown with an asterisk, it is presented only for the purpose of combining with other cells. An estimate has a relative standard error of less than 30 percent when the aggregate is at least 125,000 .

Table 9. Number of recent smokers (persons smoking in past year) 17 years and over and number and percent who attempred or quit smoking in past year, by present smoking status, race, sex, and age: United States, 1978
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The source of data, sampling, and limitations and qualifications of Data are given in the technical notes!

| Race, sex, and age | All recent smokers | Recent smokers attempting to quit or quitting in past year |  |  | Smokers attempting or quitting in past year | Smokers attempting to quit and who succeeded in past year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total | Present smokers who attempted to quit | Former smokers who quit |  |  |
| All races ${ }^{1}$ | Number in thousands ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  | Percent ${ }^{2}$ |  |
| Both sexes 17 years and over. $\qquad$ | 55,106 | 16,962 | 13,541 | 3,421 | 30.8 | 20.2 |
| 17-24 years.............................. | 11,144 | 4,672 | 3,752 | 920 | 41.9 | 19.7 |
| 25-44 years.............................. | 23,579 | 7.173 | 5.586 | 1.587 | 30.4 | 22.1 |
| 45-64 years.............................. | 16,375 | 3,970 | 3,318 | 652 | 24.2 | 16.4 |
| 65 years and over...................... | 3,994 | 1,158 | 910 | 248 | 29.0 | 21.4 |
| Male 17 years and over.......... | 28,968 | 8,442 | 6.625 | 1,817 | 29.1 | 21.5 |
| 17-24 years.............................. | 5,625 | 2,349 | 1,900 | 449 | 41.8 | 19.1 |
| 25-44 years.............................. | 12,378 | 3,504 | 2,741 | 763 | 28.3 | 21.8 |
| 45-64 years.............................. | 8,639 | 1.916 | 1,476 | 440 | 22.2 | 23.0 |
| 65 years and over....................... | 2,306 | 640 | 495 | 145 | 27.8 | 22.7 |
| Femele 17 vears and over....... | 26,143 | 8.551 | 6,943 | 1,608 | 32.7 | 18.8 |
| 17-24 years............................. | 5,520 | 2,330 | 1,858 | 472 | 42.2 | 20.3 |
| $25-44$ years.............................. | 11,198 | 3,664 | 2,843 | 821 | 32.7 | 22.4 |
| $45-64$ years.............................. | 7.739 | 2,043 | 1.828 | 215 | 26.4 | 10.5 |
| 65 years and over..................... | 1,690 | 519 | 414 | *105 | 30.7 | -20.2 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over................. | 48,288 | 14,433 | 11,345 | 3,088 | 29.9 | 21.4 |
| 17-24 years.............................. | 9,551 | 3,974 | 3,233 | 741 | 41.6 | 18.6 |
| 25-44 years.............................. | 20,341 | 6,007 | 4,527 | 1,480 | 29.5 | 24.6 |
| 45-64 years.............................. | 14,755 | 3,449 | 2,809 | 640 | 23.4 | 18.6 |
| 65 yeers and over....................... | 3,637 | 1,008 | 785 | 223 | 27.7 | 22.1 |
| Male........................................ | 25,232 | 7,192 | 5,573 | 1,619 | 28.5 | 22.5 |
| Female.................................... | 23,059 | 7.257 | 5,785 | 1,472 | 31.5 | 20.3 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over.................. | 5,406 | 2,116 | 1,899 | 217 | 39.1 | 10.3 |
| 17-24 years............................... | 1.192 | 560 | 422 | 138 | 47.0 | 24.6 |
| 25-44 years............................... | 2.516 | 956 | 908 | *48 | 38.0 | *5.0 |
| 45-64 years............................... | 1,384 | 474 | 461 | *13 | 34.2 | *2.7 |
| 65 years and over....................... | 311 | 127 | -112 | *15 | 40.8 | -11.8 |
| Male........................................ | 2,779 | 949 | 845 | *104 | 34.1 | -11.0 |
| Female..................................... | 2,625 | 1,159 | 1,049 | *110 | 44.2 | *9.5 |

[^11]NOTE: When a figure is shown with an asterisk, it is presented only for the purpose of combining with other cells. An estimate has a telative standard error less than 30 percent when the aggregate is at least 125,000 .

Table 10. Number of present regutar smokers 17 years and over and percent distribution by tar levet of cigarertes smoked, aceording to race, sex, and age: United States, 1978
[Data are hased on household interviews of the civilian nonnstitutionalized population. Tite source of data, sampling, and limitations and qualifications of Data are given in the technical notes]

${ }_{2}^{1}$ Excludes present smokers with unknown tar levels.
${ }^{2}$ Includes all other races which are not shown separately.
NOTE: When a figure is shown with an asterisk, it is presented only for the purpose of combining with other cells. An estimate has a relative standard error of less than 30 percent when the aggregate is at least 125,000 .

Table 11. Number of present regular smokers 17 years and over and percent distribution by nicotine level of cigarettes smoked. according to race, sex, and age: United States, 1978
(Data are based on household interviews of the civilian nonanstitutionalized population. The source of data, sumplang, and limatations and qualifications of Data are given on the technocal notes!

| Race, sex, and age | Number of present regular smokers in thousands | Nicotine level of cigarettes smoked |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 0.5 mg | $\begin{gathered} 0.5-0.9 \\ \mathrm{mg} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.0-1.19 \\ \mathrm{mg} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.2-1.39 \\ \mathrm{mg} \end{gathered}$ | $1.4 \mathrm{mg}$ or more |
| All races ${ }^{2}$ |  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |
| Both sexes 17 years and over....... | 51,685 | 100.0 | 4.3 | 26.7 | 34.6 | 24.0 | 10.3 |
| 17-24 years....................................... | 10,224 | 100.0 | 1.3 | 28.5 | 41.0 | 26.0 | 3.1 |
| 25-44 years....................................... | 21,992 | 100.0 | 4.3 | 28.2 | 35.1 | 24.5 | 7.9 |
| 45-64 years....................................... | 15,723 | 100.0 | 5.1 | 24.5 | 30.0 | 22.9 | 17.5 |
| 65 years and over............................... | 3,746 | 100.0 | 10.0 | 22.8 | 32.1 | 20.4 | 14.7 |
| Male 17 years and over.................... | 27.151 | 100.0 | 3.3 | 19.9 | 36.6 | 26.2 | 14.0 |
| 17-24 years....................................... | 5,176 | 100.0 | *0.8 | 18.3 | 47.1 | 29.7 | 4.1 |
| 25-44 years....................................... | 11,675 | 100.0 | 3.6 | 22.1 | 37.5 | 25.6 | 11.3 |
| 45-64 years....................................... | 8,199 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 18.3 | 29.3 | 26.0 | 23.2 |
| 65 years and over............................... | 2,161 | 100.0 | 9.0 | 17.4 | 33.7 | 21.9 | 18.0 |
| Female 17 years and over................ | 24,535 | 100.0 | 5.5 | 34.2 | 32.3 | 21.6 | 6.4 |
| 7-24 years....................................... | 5,048 | 100.0 | *1.9 | 38.9 | 34.8 | 22.3 | -2.1 |
| 25-44 years....................................... | 10.377 | 100.0 | 5.1 | 34.9 | 32.6 | 23.3 | 4.2 |
| 45-64 years....................................... | 7,524 | 100.0 | 7.2 | 31.0 | 30.7 | 19.6 | 11.5 |
| 65 years and over............................... | 1,585 | 100.0 | 11.3 | 29.8 | 30.0 | 18.5 | 10.5 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over........................... | 45,200 | 100.0 | 4.9 | 28.2 | 35.1 | 21.8 | 10.0 |
| 17-24 years....................................... | 8,810 | 100.0 | 1.5 | 29.8 | 44.0 | 22.0 | 2.6 |
| 25-44 years....................................... | 18,861 | 100.0 | 4.8 | 30.1 | 35.0 | 22.4 | 7.7 |
| $45 \cdot 64$ years....................................... | 14,115 | 100.0 | 5.7 | 25.7 | 30.2 | 21.6 | 16.9 |
| 65 years and over................................ | 3,414 | 100.0 | 10.9 | 23.8 | 32.5 | 18.8 | 14.1 |
| Male................................................ | 23,613 | 100.0 | 3.7 | 21.3 | 37.5 | 24.1 | 13.3 |
| Female............................................. | 21,587 | 100.0 | 6.1 | 35.7 | 32.5 | 19.3 | 6.4 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 years and over.......................... | 5,189 | 100.0 | -0.5 | 15.0 | 27.7 | 44.2 | 12.6 |
| 17-24 years....................................... | 1,054 | 100.0 | - | 16.7 | 18.2 | 59.7 | *5.4 |
| 25-44 years...................................... | 2,468 | 100.0 | *1.0 | 15.7 | 30.2 | 43.4 | 9.7 |
| $45-64$ years....................................... | 1,371 | 100.0 | $\bullet$ | 13.9 | 29.8 | 34.4 | 22.0 |
| 65 years and over............................... | 296 | 100.0 | $\bullet$ | -8.8 | *31.0 | -41.2 | -19.4 |
| Male................................................. | 2,675 | 100.0 | $\cdots$ | 8.9 | 25.8 | 46.7 | 18.7 |
| Fermale............................................ | 2,515 | 100.0 | * 1.0 | 21.2 | 29.6 | 41.7 | 6.6 |

${ }_{2}^{1}$ Excludes present smokers with unknown nicotine levels.
${ }^{2}$ Includes all other races which are not shown separately.
NOTE: When a figure is shown with an asterisk, it is presented only for the purpose of combining with other cells. An estimate has a relative standard error of less than 30 percent when the aggregate is at least $1 \mathbf{2 5 , 0 0 0}$.
levels centers on the use of lower tar cigarettesdefined for this report as those concaining less than 15 mg of tar-table 10 includes three lower tar categories. Over one-fourth of adults who currently smoke ( 28.8 percent) use lower tar cigarettes. A higher proportion of women (35.2
percent) than men ( 23 percent) smoke these cigarettes. Data also show that lower tar cigarettes are used by a higher proportion of white smokers ( 30.8 percent) than black smokers ( 12.9 percent).

## SYMBOLS



## TECHNICAL NOTES

## SOURCE OF DATA

The data presented in this report were obtained from household interviews in the Health Interview Survey. These interviews were conducted during the final 2 quarters of 1978 in a probability sample of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States. During that period there were approximately 20,000 interviewed households containing about 55,000 persons. The cigarett: smoking questions were asked of each household member 17 years of age and over who was identified as a "sample person." This subsample included approximately 12,000 persons. Sample persons were required to answer the cigarette smoking questions for themselves unless some physical or mental health problem precluded their participation.

## SAMPLING

The sampling pattern for sample person selection was based on the total number of related and unrelated household members. Sample persons (approximately a one-third subsample of the Health Interview Survey sample) were selected by the interviewer at the time of

Table 1. Standard errors of estimates of aggregates

| Size of estımate in thousands | Standard error in thousands |
| :---: | :---: |
| 50 | 24 |
| 70 | 29 |
| 100 | 35 |
| 125 | 38 |
| 300 | 60 |
| 500 | 77 |
| 700 | 91 |
| 1,000 | 109 |
| 5,000 | 243 |
| 10,000. | 342 |
| 20,000. | 478 |
| 30,000. | 579 |
| 50,000. | 731 |
| 100,000. | 970 |

Table II. Standard errors, expressed in percentage poinrs, of estimated percentages

| Base of percentage in thousands | Estimated percentage |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ \text { or } \\ 98 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & \text { or } \\ & 95 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & \text { or } \\ & 90 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & \text { or } \\ & 80 \end{aligned}$ | 50 |
| 50 | 6.8 | 10.7 | 14.7 | 19.6 | 24.4 |
| 70 | 5.8 | 9.0 | 12.4 | 16.5 | 20.7 |
| 100 | 4.8 | 7.5 | 10.4 | 13.8 | 17.3 |
| 300 | 2.8 | 4.3 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 |
| 500 | 2.2 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 6.2 | 7.7 |
| 700 | 1.8 | 2.8 | 3.9 | 5.2 | 6.5 |
| 1,000 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 5.5 |
| 5,000 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.4 |
| 10,000 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.7 |
| 20,000 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| 30,000 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 |
| 50,000 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| 100,000 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 |

interview. To determine which household member to designate as a sample person, the interviewer referred to a preselected tlashcard after listing all related and unrelated persons in the household on the questionnaire. The flashcard contained, for each household size, one person number or more that were to be identified as sample persons.

Since the estimates shown are based on . sample rather than on the entire population. they are subject to sampling error. Standard errors appropriate for estimates of the number of persons are shown in cable I: standard errors appropriate for estimated percentayes are shown in table II.

## LIMITATIONS AND QUALIFICATIONS OF DATA

All the limitations and qualifications that apply in general to Health Interview Survey: data apply to the data shown in this report. A full statement of these limitations and qualifications may be found in any report in Series 10 of Vital and Health Statistics.

FROM VITAL \& HEALTH STATISTICS OF THE NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS

# Office Visits Involving X-rays, National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: United States, $1977^{1}$ 

Based on findings of the 1977 National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, this report examines the use of X-rays by office-based physicians. An $X$-ray is defined as any single or multiple X-ray examination for diagnostic or screening purposes. Radiation therapy is not included. When the phrase $X$-ray visit appears in these pages, it applies to any office visit where an X-ray was either provided or ordered.

The National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS) is a continuing sample survey conducted annually by the Division of Health Resources Utilization Statistics of the National Center for Health Statistics. The survey-national in range except for Alaska and Hawaii-is designed to explore the provision and utilization of ambulatory care in the offices of non-Federal, officebased physicians. Since the statistics used in this report are based on a sample rather than on the entire universe of office-based physicians, they are estimates only and subject to sampling variability. Along with more information on the survey design and definitions of terms used in NAMCS, the Technical Notes at the end of the report provide guidelines for judging the precision of the estimates presented.

## DATA HIGHLIGHTS

In 1977 an estimated $570,052,000$ visits were made to office-based physicians within the NAMCS scope. An estimated 7.8 percent $(44,662,000)$ of these were X-ray visits involving the provision or ordering of single or multi-

[^12]ple X-ray examinations for diagnostic or screening purposes.

Table 1 shows the 15 reasons-that is, symptoms, complaints, or nonsymptomatic problems-most commonly motivating patients to make X-ray visits; the reasons are ranked according to the frequency of X-ray visits associated with each. Note, however, that these were principal reasons only. Up to two other reasons could have been given by the patient, of ten creating symptom clusters, which, though they are not analyzed in this brief report, undoubtedly influenced the physician's choice of diagnostic mechanisms, including the use of X-rays. As a group these 15 principal reasons accounted for 43 percent of all X-ray visits: The importance of the X-ray as a routine screening mechanism is evident from the finding that the largest single block of X-rav visits (an estimated $2,815,000$ ) was associated with patients' requests for general medical examinations-annual physical examinations, routine checkups, etc. As a diagnostic mechanism-clearly their chief role-X.rays were applied most frequently to symptoms or complaints of the musculoskeletal system. Nine of the 15 reasons listed in table 1 center on musculoskeletal problems.

Tables 2 and 3 focus attention on the involvement of X-rays in the physicians' diagnoses of the symptoms presented by patients. As with the principal reasons motivating patients to make X-ray visits, these tabulations are based on the principal diagnoses only-that is, the diagnoses most closely linked to the chief problems presented by patients. Up to two other concurrent conditions could have been listed, and it is possible that the use of X-rases was prompted in whole or in part by the presence of these other

Table 1. Number and percent distribution of $X$-ray visits; number of all visits and percent involving $X$-rays, by the 15 leading principal reasons for visits given by patients (ranked according to the frequency of $X$-ray visits): United States, 1977

| Rank | Patient's principal reason for visit and NAMCS code ${ }^{1}$ | X-ray visits ${ }^{2}$ |  | All visits |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Number in thousands | Percent distribution | Number in thousands | Percent involving X-rays |
|  | Total. | 44,662 | 100.0 | 570,052 | 7.8 |
| 123 | General medical examination........................... $\times 100.0$ | 2,815 | 6.3 | 20,659 | 13.6 |
|  | Back symptoms (excludes injuries)....................5905.0 | 2,194 | 4.9 | 10,696 | 20.5 |
|  | Chest pain and related symptoms (not referable to body system) $\qquad$ 5050.0 | 1,801 | 4.0 | 8,388 | 21.5 |
| 4 | Cough.......................................................... 5440.0 | 1,562 | 3.5 | 13,937 | 11.2 |
| 5 | Knee symptoms (exeludes injuries).................... 5925.0 | 1,459 | 3.3 | 5,309 | 27.5 |
| 6 | Abdominal pain, cramps, spasms....................... 5550.0 | 1,425 | 3.2 | 8,715 | 16.4 |
| 7 | Foot and toe symptoms (excludes injuries)......... 5935.0 | 1,239 | 2.8 | 3,976 | 31.2 |
| 8 | Low back symptoms (excludes injuries)............... 5910.0 | 1,020 | 2.3 | 4,594 | 22.2 |
| 9 | Shoulder symptoms (excludes injuries)................... 5940.0 | 944 | 2.1 | 4,388 | 21.5 |
| 10 | Neck symptoms (excludes injuries)......................... 5900.0 | 830 | 1.9 | 4,915 | 16.9 |
| 11 | Blood pressure test................................................ $\times 320.0$ | 822 | 1.8 | 14,990 | 5.5 |
| 12 | Hip symptoms (excludes injuries)........................................ 5915.0 | 795 | 1.8 | 2,144 | 37.1 |
| 13 | Headache............................................................. 5210.0 | 771 | 1.7 | 9,458 | 8.2 |
| 14 | Leg symptoms (excludes injuries) $\qquad$ 5920.0 <br> Ankle symptoms (excludes injuries) $\qquad$ 5930.0 | 752 | 1.7 | 5,161 | 14.6 |
| 15 |  | 707 | 1.6 | 1,873 | 37.7 |
|  | Ankle symptoms (excludes injuries) $\qquad$ 5930.0 <br> All other reasons $\qquad$ residual | 25,526 | 57.1 | 450,839 | 5.7 |

[^13]conditions. Table 2 shows the 15 specific diagnoses most commonly assigned to X -ray visits ranked according to the frequency of X-ray visits associated with each diagnosis. The importance of the X-ray as a screening mechanism is again reinforced by the finding that the largest single block of X-ray visits $(2,037,000)$ was associated with preventive examinations. In their chief role of diagnostic mechanism X-rays were, predictably, most often used in association with musculoskeletal disease or injury. Note, for example, that 3 of every 5 visits for fracture of the radius or ulna involved the use of X-rays. Table 3, by gathering all specific diagnoses into diagnostic groups, offers a broader perspective of the use of X-rays throughout the clinical spectrum. The diagnostic groups most commonly associated with X-ray procedures were accidents, poisonings, and violence; diseases of the musculoskeletal system; diseases of the digestive systems; and symptoms and ill-defined conditions.

X -rays are generally applied early in the diagnostic process. This is confirmed by the findings in table 4 , which show that most X-ray visits ( 54
percent) occurred at the new-condition zisit, that is, when the physician encountered a condition in a patient for the first time. This could be any condition presented by a new patient or any new condition presented by a patient already established as part of the doctor's practice. Evidence for an overall conservatism in the diagnostic use of X-rays lies in the finding that, in the course of 1 year, an average new-condition visit that involved the use of an X-ray or X-rays entailed fewer than 1 (0.9) return visits at which X-rays were used (a rough approximation, obtained by dividing the $20,493,000$ return visits involving X-rays by the $24,169,000$ new-condition visits involving X-rays).

X-rays were most likely to be applied with new patients referred by other physicians. As table 4 makes evident, the frequency with which X-rays were applied at referred visits- 16.2 percent of the total $28,412,000$ referred visits-was more than double the average frequency of X-ray use (in 7.8 percent of all visits).

Along the continuum of patient age, the in-

Table 2. Number and percent distribution of X-ray visits; number of all visits and percent involving X-rays, by the 15 leading principal diagnoses assigned by physicians (ranked according to frequency of $X$-ray yisits): United States, 1977

| Rank | Principal diagnosis and ICDA code ${ }^{1}$ | $X$-ray visits ${ }^{2}$ |  | All visits |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Number in thousands | Percent distribution | Number in thousands | Percent involving X-rays |
| 1 | Total............................................................. | 44,662 | 100.0 | 570,052 | 7.8 |
|  | Medical or special examination.............................Y00 | 2,037 | 4.6 | 41,716 | 4.9 |
| 23 | Essential benign hypertension.............................. 401 | 1,665 | 3.7 | 24,837 | 6.7 |
|  | Osteoarthritis and allied conditions....................... 713 | 1,431 | 3.2 | 5,866 | 24.4 |
| 4 | Medical and surgical aftercare...............................Y10 | 1,352 | 3.0 | 19,524 | 6.9 |
| 5 | Synovitis, bursitis, and tenosynovitis ...................... 731 | 1,078 | 2.4 | 5.331 | 20.2 |
| 6 | Sprains and strains of ankle and foot..................... 845 | 1,064 | 2.4 | 2.136 | 49.8 |
| 7 | Chronic ischemic heart disease............................... 412 | 911 | 2.0 | 11,943 | 7.6 |
| 8 | Sprains and strains of other and unspecified parts of back. $\qquad$ 847 | 862 | 1.9 | 4,981 | 17.3 |
| 9 | of back | 842 | 1.9 | 6,597 | 12.8 |
| 10 | Fracture of radius and ulna.................................. 813 | 726 | 1.6 | 1.200 | 60.5 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 12 \end{aligned}$ | Sprains and strains of sacroiliac region.................... 846 | 661 | 1.5 | 2,478 | 26.7 |
|  | Other ill-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality $\qquad$ .796 | 576 | 1.3 | 2,797 | 20.6 |
| 13 | Fracture of one or more phalanges of hand.............. 816 | 565 | 1.3 | 1,056 | 53.5 |
| 14 | Other nonarticular rheumatism.................................. 717 <br> Acute upper respiratory infection.............................. 465 | 557 | 1.3 | 4,027 | 13.8 |
| 15 |  | 527 | 1.2 | 17,925 | 2.9 |
|  | Acute upper respiratory infection............................ 465 <br> All other principal diagnoses. $\qquad$ residual | 29,808 | 66.7 | 417,638 | 7.1 |

1 Based on Eighth Revision International Classification of Diseases, Adapted for Use in the United States (ICDA).
2 An X-ray visit is any visit involving the use of a single or multiple X-ray examination for diagnostic or screening purposes.
tensity of X-ray usage showed three conspicuous peaks (table 5). The first is noticeable in the injury-prone period of the teens; X-ray visits composed as much as 8.5 percent of all visits made by patients in this age interval. The second peak-the highest of the three-appears in the 5 -year span $55-59$ years; here X-ray procedures were applied at 11.1 percent of all visits. A third peak is evident in the interval from 70-74 years. The latter two peaks reflect the onset and X-ray diagnosis of the chronic, musculoskeletal diseases common to advancing years, the second peak being linked in large part to the X-ray diagnosis of rheumatoid arthritis and the third to that of osteoarthritis.

As a group, males were X-rayed at an estimated 9.6 percent of their visits, a proportion half again as high as the proportion of 6.7 percent found among females (table 5). Table 6 and figure 1 reveal that this difference was especially prominent in the age interval 20-50 years;
during this period the frequency with which men were X-rayed (at 11.9 percent of visits) was about twice the frequency found for women (5.8 percent of visits).

In the sheer volume of X-ray procedures that they provided or ordered, the primary-care specialties of general, family, and internal medicine accounted for the majority ( 56 percent) of all the X-ray visits made to office-based practitioners (table 7). However, in the relative frequency with which they employed X-rays, the most visited specialities are in a different order, more closely related to clinical focus than to primary-care function. From this point of view orthopedic surgeons were by far the most active users of X-ray procedures; they were followed at a respectable distance by internists, cardiovascular specialists, urologists, and general surgeons, each of which exceeded the average tendency to use X -rays (at 7.8 percent of visits).

Table 3. Number of visits to office-based physicians, percent involving $X$-rays, and number and percent distribution of $X$-ray visits by diagnostic groups: United States, 1977

| Diagnostic group and ICDA codes ${ }^{\text {I }}$ | All visits |  | X-ray visits ${ }^{2}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number in thousands | Percent involving X-rays | Number in thousands | Percent distribultion |
| All principal diagnoses................................................ | 570,052 | 7.8 | 44,662 | 100.0 |
| Infective and parasitic diseases.......................................000-136 | 22,668 | 2.8 | 643 | 1.4 |
| Neoplasms.................................................................... 140-239 | 14,286 | 6.8 | 970 | 2.2 |
| Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases..................240-279 | 24,287 | 4.4 | 1,065 | 2.4 |
| Mental disorders.............................................................290-315 | 24,522 | 2.4 | 579 | 1.3 |
| Diseases of the nervous systern and sense organs...............320-389 | 48,291 | 2.7 | 1,295 | 2.9 |
| Diseases of the circulatory systern....................................390-458 | 54,702 | 7.8 | 4,275 | 9.6 |
| 'Diseases of the respiratory system....................................460-519 | 82,466 | 5.9 | 4,879 | 10.9 |
| Diseases of the digestive system...................................... 520-577 | 18,451 | 14.5 | 2,681 | 6.0 |
| Diseases of the genitourinary system...............................580-629 | 36,473 | 5.1 | 1,864 | 4.2 |
| Diseases of the musculoskeletal system............................710-738 | 32,983 | 20.1 | 6,633 | 14.9 |
| Arthritis and rheumatism......................................... 710.718 | 17,665 | 16.9 | 2,982 | 6.7 |
| Symptoms and ill-defined conditions...............................780-796 | 25,695 | 13.2 | 3,393 | 7.6 |
| Accidents, poisonings, and violence................................ $800-990$ | 43,761 | 25.8 | 11,281 | 25.3 |
| Fractures................................................................ 800-829 | 8,309 | 54.1 | 4,493 | 10.1 |
| Dislocations and sprains........................................... 830-848 | 14,044 | 29.2 | 4,105 | 9.2 |
| Special conditions and examinations without sickness......Y00-Y13 | 96,009 | 3.9 | 3,771 | 8.4 |
| Other diagnoses and diagnosis "none" or unknown............residual | 45,458 | 2.9 | 1,334 | 3.0 |

${ }_{2}^{1}$ Based on Eighth Revision International Classification of Diseases, Adapted for Use in the United States, (ICDA).
$\mathbf{2}_{\text {An X-ray visit is any visit involving the use of a single or multiple X-ray examination for diagnostic or screening purposes. }}$

Table 4. Number of visits to office-based physicians, percent involving $X$-rays, and number and percent distribution of $X$-ray visits by patient-condition status and referral status: United States, 1977

| Patient-condition status and referral status | All visits |  | X-ray visits ${ }^{\text { }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number in thousands | Percent involving X-rays | Number in thousands | Percent distribution |
| Total. | 570,052 | 7.8 | 44,662 | 100.0 |
| Condition status |  |  |  |  |
| New patient............................................................................... | 87,230 | 13.2 | 11,551 | 25.9 |
| Old patient.............................................................................. | 482,822 | 6.9 | 33,111 | 74.2 |
| New condition...................................................................... | 142,037 | 8.8 | 12,618 | 28.3 |
| Old condition....................................................................... | 340,785 | 6.0 | 20,493 | 45.9 |
|  | 229,267 | 10.5 | 24,169 | 54.1 |
| Return visit.... | 340,785 | 6.0 | 20,493 | 45.9 |
| Whether referred by another physician |  |  |  |  |
| Yes....... | 28,412 | 16.2 | 4,600 | 10.3 |
| No.......... | 541,640 | 7.4 | 40,062 | 89.7 |

[^14]Table 5. Number of visits to office-based physicians, percent involving $X$-rays, and number and percent distribution of $X$-ray visits by age and sex of patients: United States, 1977

| Age and sex | All visits |  | X-ray visits ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number in thousands | Percent involving X -rays | Number in thousands | Percent distribution |
| Total................ | 570,052 | 7.8 | 44,662 | 100.0 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |
| Under 6 years............. | 54,913 | 2.4 | 1,337 | 3.0 |
| 6-10 years................... | 27,266 | 5.1 | 1,393 | 3.1 |
| 11-14 years................. | 21,578 | 8.5 | 1,835 | 4.1 |
| 15-19 years................. | 39,507 | 7.8 | 3,070 | 6.9 |
| 20-24 years................. | 46,254 | 5.6 | 2,568 | 5.7 |
| 25-29 years................. | 46,808 | 7.0 | 3,263 | 7.3 |
| 30-34 years................. | 40,185 | 8.1 | 3,257 | 7.3 |
| 35-39 years................. | 30,653 | 8.8 | 2.690 | 6.0 |
| 40-44 years................. | 28,683 | 9.2 | 2,635 | 5.9 |
| 45-49 years................. | 33,280 | 9.8 | 3,251 | 7.3 |
| 50-54 years................. | 36,744 | 9.4 | 3,443 | 7.7 |
| 55-59 years................. | 37,910 | 11.1 | 4,213 | 9.4 |
| 60-64 years................. | 34,229 | 9.2 | 3,148 | 7.0 |
| 65-69 years................. | 32,136 | 10.0 | 3,209 | 7.2 |
| 70.74 years................. | 25,515 | 10.5 | 2,670 | 6.0 |
| 75-79 years................. | 18,385 | 8.7 | 1,601 | 3.6 |
| 80 years and over......... | 16,007 | 6.7 | 1.078 | 2.4 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |
| Female....................... | 345,187 | 6.7 | 22,975 | 51.4 |
| Maie........................... | 224,865 | 9.6 | 21,687 | 48.6 |

[^15]Table 6. Number of visits to office-based physicians, percent involving $X$-rays, and number and percent distribution of $X$-ray visits by sex and age of patients: United States, 1977

| Sex and age | All visits |  | $X$-ray visits ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number in thousands | Percent involving X-rays | Number in thousands | Percent distribution |
| Total................ | 570,052 | 7.8 | 44,662 | 100.0 |
| Female |  |  |  |  |
| Under 11 years............ | 39.599 | 3.1 | 1.221 | 2.7 |
| 11-19 years................ | 34,350 | 6.4 | 2,187 | 4.9 |
| 20-29 years................ | 65,436 | 4.0 | 2,599 | 5.8 |
| 30-39 yetrs................ | 46,369 | 6.9 | 3,177 | 7.1 |
| 40-49 years................ | 38,530 | 7.5 | 2,898 | 6.5 |
| 50-59 years................ | 44,312 | 9.4 | 4,150 | 9.3 |
| 60-69 years................ | 38,515 | 8.8 | 3,398 | 7.6 |
| 70-79 years................ | 27.787 | 9.6 | 2,674 | 6.0 |
| 70.74 years........... | 15,945 | 9.7 | 1,552 | 3.5 |
| 75.79 years............ | 11,842 | 9.4 | 1.122 | 2.5 |
| 80 years and over........ | 10,289 | 6.5 | 672 | 1.5 |
| Male |  |  |  |  |
| Under 11 years........... | 42,579 | 3.5 | 1,511 | 3.4 |
| 11-19 years................. | 26,735 | 10.2 | 2,718 | 6.1 |
| 20-29 years................. | 27,626 | 11.7 | 3,232 | 7.2 |
| 30-39 years................. | 24,470 | 11.3 | 2,770 | 6.2 |
| 40-49 years................. | 23,434 | 12.8 | 2,988 | 6.7 |
| $50-59$ years................. | 30,341 | 11.6 | 3,506 | 7.9 |
| 60-69 years................. | 27,851 | 10.6 | 2,959 | 6.6 |
| 70.79 years................. | 16,112 | 9.9 | 1,596 | 3.6 |
| $70-74$ years............ | 9,570 | 11.7 | 1,117 | 2.5 |
| 75.79 years............ | 6,542 | 7.3 | *479 | -1.1 |
| 80 years and over......... | 5,718 | *7.1 | *406 | *0.9 |

${ }^{1}$ An X-ray visit is any visit involving the use of a single or multiple X-ray examination for diagnostrc or screening purposes.

Table 7. Number of visits to office-based physicians, percent involving $X$-rays, and number and percent distribution of $X$-ray visits by physician specialties: United States, 1977

| Physician specialty | All visits |  | $X$-ray visits ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number in thousands | Percent involving X-rays | Number in thousands | Percent distribution |
| Total............... | 570,052 | 7.8 | 44,662 | 100.0 |
| General and family practice. $\qquad$ | 222,919 | 6.9 | 15,331 | 34.3 |
| Internal medicine......... | 64,959 | 14.6 | 9,486 | 21.2 |
| Orthopedic surgery....... | 20,201 | 43.2 | 8,733 | 19.6 |
| General surgery............ | 36,124 | 9.5 | 3,443 | 7.7 |
| Pediatrics................... | 54,762 | 2.5 | 1,390 | 3.1 |
| Urology..................... | 11,205 | 10.3 | 1,154 | 2.6 |
| Obstetrics and gynecology. | 49,273 | 1.8 | 882 | 2.0 |
| Cardiovascular disease.. | 6,218 | 12.8 | 793 | 1.8 |
| Otolaryngology........... | 15,716 | 4.1 | 640 | 1.4 |
| All other specialties...... | 88,675 | 3.2 | 2,810 | 6.3 |

${ }^{1}$ An X-ray visit is any visit involving the use of a single or multiple X -ray examination for diagnostic or screening purposes.

Figure 1. PERCENT of all office visits involying X-rays, by sex AND AGE OF PATIENTS: UNITED STATES, 1977


## TECHNICAL NOTES

## SOURCE OF DATA

The information presented in this report is based on data collected by the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS) from January-December 1977. The target universe of NAMCS is composed of office visits made within the coterminous United States to non-Federal physicians who are principally engaged in office practice and are not in the specialities of anesthesiology, pathology, or radiology. The National Opinion Research Center, under contract to the National Center for Health Statistics, was responsible for the survey's field operation.

## SAMPLE DESIGN

NAMCS utilizes a multistage probability design that involves samples of primary sampling units (PSU's), physician practices within PSU's, and patient visits within practices. Each year a
sample of practicing physicians is selected from master files maintained by the American Medical Association and American Osteopathic Association. For 1977 a total of 3,000 physicians were included in the sample. Of those found eligible for the survey, 77.5 percent participated. Characteristics of the physician's practice-for example, primary specialty and type and location of practice-were obtained or confirmed during an induction interview. Participating physicians were requested to complete encounter forms (Patient Records) for a systematic random sample of their office visits during a randomly assigned weekly reporting period. During 1977, 51,044 Patient Records were completed. The Record contained an item to be checked whenever the use of X-rays was included in the diagnostic procedures ordered or provided at the visit. A total of 4,141 Records indicated the use of single or multiple X-ray procedures.

## SAMPLING ERRORS

The standard error is primarily a measure of the sampling variability that occurs by chance because only a sample, rather than the entire universe, is surveyed. The relative standard error of an estimate is obtained by dividing the standard error of the estimate by the estimate itself and is expressed as a percentage of the estimate. Relative standard errors of selected aggregate statistics are shown in table I. The standard errors appropriate for estimated percentages of visits are shown in table II.

Table 1. Approximate relative standard errors of estimated numbers of office visits, NAMCS 1977

| Estimated number of visits in thousands | Relative standard error in percent |
| :---: | :---: |
| 500........................................................... | 29.0 |
| 600......................................................... | 26.5 |
| 1,000........................................................ | 20.7 |
| 2,000....................................................... | 14.9 |
| 5,000........................................................ | 9.9 |
| 10,000...................................................... | 7.6 |
| 20,000....................................................... | 6.1 |
| 50,000...................................................... | 4.9 |
| 100,000..................................................... | 4.5 |
| 500,000...................................................... | 4.1 |

Example of use of table: An aggregate estimate of $75,000,000$ visits has a relative standard error of 4.7 percent or a standard error of $3,525,000$ visits ( 4.7 percent of $75,000,000$ ).

Table II. Approximate standard errors of percentages of estimated numbers of office visits, NAMCS 1977

| Base of percentage (estimated number of visits in thousands) | Estimated percentage |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { or } \\ 99 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \text { or } \\ 95 \end{gathered}$ | 10 or 90 | $\begin{gathered} 20 \text { or } \\ 80 \end{gathered}$ | 30 or 70 | 50 |
|  | Standard error in percentage points |  |  |  |  |  |
| 500........................... | 2.9 | 6.3 | 8.6 | 11.5 | 13.2 | 14.4 |
| 600............................ | 2.6 | 5.7 | 7.9 | 10.5 | 12.0 | 13.1 |
| 1,000.......................... | 2.0 | 4.4 | 6.1 | 8.1 | 9.3 | 10.2 |
| 2,000......................... | 1.4 | 3.1 | 4.3 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 7.2 |
| 5,000......................... | 0.9 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.5 |
| 10,000........................ | 0.6 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.2 |
| 20,000....................... | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.1 | $+2.3$ |
| 50,000....................... | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| 100,000...................... | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| 500,000...................... | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 |

Example of use of table: An estimate of 30 percent based on an aggregate of $15,000,000$ visits has a standard error of 2.5 percent. The relative standard error of 30 percent is 8.3 percent ( 2.5 percent $\div 30$ percent).

## ROUNDING OF NUMBERS

Estimates of office visits have been rounded to the nearest thousand. For this reason detailed figures within tables do not always add to totals. Percents were calculated on the basis of original, unrounded figures and will not necessarily agree precisely with percents which might be calculated from rounded data.

## DEFINITIONS

Ambulatory patient.-An ambulatory patient is an individual presenting himself for personal health services who is neither bedridden nor currently admitted to any health care institution on the premises.

Office.-An office is a place that the physician identifies as a location for his ambulatory practice. Responsibility over time for patient care and professional services rendered there generally resides with the individual physician rather than an institution.

Physician.-A physician is a duly licensed doctor of medicine (M.D.) or doctor of osteopathy (D.O.).

Visit.-A visit is a direct personal exchange between an ambulatory patient and a physician or a staff member working under the physician's supervision for the purpose of seeking care and rendering health services.

X-ray. - An X-ray is any single or multiple X -ray examination for diagnostic or screening purposes. Radiation therapy is not included.
$X$-ray visit.-An X-ray visit is any office visit where an X-ray is either provided or ordered.

| SYMBOLS |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Quantity zero--- |  |
| Quantity more than 0 but less than $0.05 \ldots$ | 0.0 |
| Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision | * |



# Fats, Cholesterol, and Sodium Intake in the Diet of Persons 1-74 Years: United States 

by Sidney Abraham and Margaret D. Carroll, M.S.P.H., Division of Health Examination Statistics

## Introduction

Several dietary components of the current diet in the United States may be risk factors in the development of major diseases, particularly cardiovascular diseases and cancer. ${ }^{1-12}$ Because of the importance of the reported relationship between dietary components and disease patterns, this report provides reference data on the consumption patterns and food groups that are the major sources of these components.

The dietary data were obtained during the first National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey NHANES I. The survey is a program in which measures of nutrition status are collected for a scientifically designed sample representative of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States in a broad range of ages.

Of the 28,043 sample persons selected to represent 194 million persons aged 1-74 years in the U.S. population, 20,749 persons, or 74 percent, were examined. This is an effective response rate of 75 percent when adjustment is made for the effect of oversampling among preschool children, women of childbearing age, the poor, and the elderly.

The NHANES I nutrition examination component included a general medical examination by a physician for indicators of nutritional deficiencies, a skin examination by a dermatologist, and a dental examination by a dentist. Body measurements were taken by a trained technician; a dietary interview, consisting of a 24 -hour recall of food consumption and a food frequency questionnaire, was administered by professional dietary staff; and numerous laboratory tests were performed on whole blood, serum, plasma, and urine. A description of the sampling process, NHANES I operations, and response rates has been published. ${ }^{13}$

Estimates in this report were based on weighted observations, i.e., data obtained on examined persons
are inflated to the level of the total population using appropriate weights to account for both sampling fractions and response results.

Findings on the consumption patterns and sources of food groups from dietary components will be analyzed and discussed in a future report. ${ }^{14}$ Selected data from that report are presented in tables 1-8 and figure 1.

Information on food intake was obtained by the 24-hour recall method for the day, midnight to midnight, preceding the interview and accounted for all regular meals eaten as well as for between-meal foods or snacks. Food recall included foods eaten onMonday through Friday but generally excluded foods eaten on weekends which may pertain to unusual food intakes.

Foods reported by individuals were grouped under 18 main headings (figure 1). Eleven of these food groups were major sources of the nutrients, cholesterol, and sodium intake and are shown in tables 1-7. These 11 food groups and the other 7-sources of only small proportions of nutrients, cholesterol, and sodium-are shown in table 8 . Contents of food groups $1-18$ referred to in this report are presented in figure 1.

## Fat intake

NHANES I provided data on dietary intake of total fat and saturated fat. The data did not permit evaluation of total polyunsaturated and monounsaturated fatty acids, but intake data were availabie for linoleic and oleic fatty acids.

The quality and kind of fat in the diet affects the serum lipid concentration. Saturated fat tends to elevate and polyunsaturated tends to decrease the serum cholesterol levels. Polyunsaturated fatty acids considered essential for nutrition are linoleic, linolenic, and arachidonic. Of the three, linoleic is relatively more abundant in foods than the other two. Monounsaturated fat, of which oleic acid is the most

Figure 1. Food or food groups contributing to fat, cholesterol, and sodium intakes

## FOOD OR FOOD GROUP

## EXPLANATION OF FOOD ITEMS

| 1 | Milk and milk products. . | Includes milk drunk as a beverage or used on cereals; flavored milk drinks; cocoa made with milk; skim milk, vogurt, or buttermilk; ice milk; ice cream or puddings made with milk; cheese and cheese dishes. EXCEPTION: CREAM CHEESE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | Meat | Includes beef, pork, lamb, veal, luncheon meats, canned meats, frankfurters |
|  | Organ meats | Includes liver, kidney, heart, spleen, etc. |
| 3 | Fats and oils | Includes butter, margarine, salad oils, salad dressings, bacon, cream cheese, cream, peanut butter, non-dairy cream |
| 4 | Desserts and sureets . | Includes cake, pie, cookies, fruit puddings, doughnuts (cake-type and yeasttype), sherbert, sweet snacks. EXCEPTIONS: ICE CREAM, ICE MILK |
| 5 | Mixed protein dishes with carbohydratesstarches or vegetables. | Includes casseroles, pot pies, pizza, spaghetti with meat, etc. EXCEPTIONS: PLAIN CHEESE DISHES |
| 6 | Cereals | Includes breakfast cereals either dry such as cornflakes or cooked such as oatmeal. |
| 7 | Poultry. | Includes chicken, turkey, duck, game birds, cornish hen, etc. |
| 8 | Fish or shellfish . | Includes all varieties of fish and shellfish regardless of whether canned, fresh, frozen, dried or salted. |
| 9 | Eggs. | Includes eggs eaten e.g., fried, boiled, poached, deviled, or egg salad. EXCEP. TIONS: EGGS IN COOKED OR BAKED DISHES SUCH AS CUSTARDS, AND PUDDINGS |
| 10 | Fruits and vegetables. | Includes: a. All kinds: fresh, canned, frozen, cooked or raw; juices, including fruit drinks <br> b. Fruits and vegetables rich in Vitamin A <br> c. Fruits and vegetables rich in Vitamin $C$ |
| 11 | Salty snacks | Includes potato chips, corn chips, puffed snacks, cheese snacks, salted popcorn, salted pretzels, etc. |
| 12 | Grain products | Includes bread, rolls, biscuits, muffins, cornbread, crackers, unsalted pretzels. |
| 13 | Alcoholic beverages. | Includes a) beer, b) wine, c) distilled liquors |
| 14 | Sugar free and low calorie beverages | Includes coffee (regular, and decaffeinated), tea, bouillion, consomme and diet carbonated drinks |
| 15 | Soups, | Includes milk and water-based; gravies and sauces (meat and vegetable based) |
| 16 | Legumes and nuts. | Includes dry beans and peas such as pinto beans, red beans, black-eyed peas, peanuts, soybeans, soy products, etc. |
| 17 | Miscellaneous | Includes mustard, gelatin, malt, beverage powders, chili powders, seeds, low fat salad dressings, etc. |
| 18 | Sugar and primarily sugar products . . | ncludes candy, soft drinks, lemonade, limeade. |


|  |  | Both sexes |  | Male |  | Female |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Age | Mean fat intake (gram) | Percent of calories from fat | Mean fat intake (gram) | Percent of calories from fat | Mean fat intake (gram) | Percent of calories from fat |
| 1.74 years |  | 83 | 37 | 100 | 37 | 66 | 36 |
| 1-5 years. |  | 63 | 36 | 65 | 36 | 60 | 37 |
| $6-11$ years |  | 83 | 36 | 89 | 37 | 77 | 36 |
| 12.17 years |  | 96 | 37 | 115 | 37 | 77 | 37 |
| 18-44 years |  | 90 | 37 | 114 | 37 | 68 | 36 |
| 45-64 years |  | 75 | 37 | 93 | 37 | 60 | 36 |
| 65-74 years |  | 61 | 35 | 74 | 36 | 51 | 35 |

common fatty acid, does not elevate or lower the serum lipids.

Findings from NHANES I showed that the average reported consumption of fat was 83 grams on the day of recall. Fat represented 37 percent of the calories consumed daily (table 1). Males reported a higher fat intake, a mean of 100 grams perday, than femates ( 66 grams ) did. The percent of calories from fat was 37 percent for males and 36 percent for females.

The daily mean fat intake of females increased with age from 60 grams at the youngest age group (1-5 years) to a maximum of 77 grams at the age group ( $6-17$ years) and then declined in each successively older age group (table 1).

A somewhat similar pattern was found for males. However, the mean fat intake was higher in each age group than that for females (an expected occurrence
since the reported food intakes of males provided more calories than the diets of females did).

The major souces of fat in the diet for both males and females aged 1-74 years, in descending order of their percent contribution, were meat, milk and milk products, fats and oils, desserts and sweets, and grain products. These five food groups provided more than 70 percent of the fat for each sex and age group in the population (table 2).

## Meat

The meat group includes beef, pork, lamb, veal, luncheon meats, canned meats, frankfurters, and organ meats. For both males and females the percent contribution of meat to the fat value of the diet increased with age from the youngest ages (1-5 years), peaked at the adult ages ( $18-44$ years), and then de-

Table 2. Mean daily fat intake and percent of fat provided by selected major food groups, by sex and age: United States, 1971-74

| Sex and age |  | Mean fat intake (gram) | Source of fat |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Meat | Milk and milk products | Fats and oils | Desserts and sweets | Grain products | Other |
| Male |  |  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-74 years. |  |  | 100 | 25 | 19 | 15 | 8 | 6 | 26 |
| $1-5$ years. |  | 65 | 16 | 30 | 14 | 9 | 6 | 25 |
| $6-11$ years |  | 89 | 17 | 28 | 13 | 10 | 7 | 25 |
| 12-17 years |  | 115 | 21 | 25 | 12 | 10 | 6 | 26 |
| 18-44 years |  | 114 | 28 | 16 | 15 | 7 | 6 | 27 |
| $45-64$ years |  | 93 | 27 | 14 | 19 | 7 | 7 | 26 |
| 65.74 years |  | 74 | 24 | 15 | 20 | 8 | 7 | 25 |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1-74$ years | .... | 66 | 21 | 20 | 16 | 8 | 7 | 28 |
| $1-5$ years. |  | 60 | 16 | 31 | 13 | 9 | 5 | 25 |
| 6-11 years |  | 77 | 17 | 29 | 13 | 9 | 7 | 26 |
| 12-17 years |  | 77 | 21 | 23 | 12 | 9 | 6 | 28 |
| $18-44$ years |  | 68 | 23 | 16 | 17 | 8 | 7 | 29 |
| 45-64 years |  | 60 | 24 | 15 | 19 | 8 | 7 | 27 |
| 65-74 years | - . . . . . . | 51 | 21 | 16 | 22 | 8 | 8 | 26 |

clined slightly. Adult males consumed larger percents of fat from meat than adult females did. There was no difference in the percent contributions of meat to total fat intake for males and females ages 1-17 years.

## Milk and milk products

The milk and milk products group includes whole milk, skim milk, or buttermilk reported as a beverage or used on cereal, flavored milk drinks, cocoa made with milk, yogurt, ice milk, ice cream, puddings made with milk, and cheese and cheese dishes. Foods from this group supplied more of the fat in the diets of children 1-11 years of age than any other food group did, accounting for roughly 30 percent of the total fat consumed by young boys and girls. The percent contribution of milk and milk products to fat intake for males and females generally declined with age, with the lowest percents falling in the older age groups. This pattern for children was the opposite of that found for the meat group.

## Fats and oils

The fats and oils group includes butter, margarine, salad oils and dressings, bacon, cream cheese, creamy peanut butter, and nondairy cream. Gravies and low calorie salad dressings are not included. The largest percent contribution of fats and oils to fat intake was at the oldest age group (65-74 years) of males and females where it accounted for 20 and 22 percent, respectively. However, a smaller percent contribution of fats and oils was in the intakes of children and adolescents.

## Desserts, sweets, and grain products

The desserts and sweets and the grain products groups were less important as sources of fat in the U.S. diet. Desserts and sweets, excluding candy, contributed 7-10 percent of the daily fat intake, with the percent contribution about the same in each age group and for both sexes.

Grain products generally contributed a slightly smaller percent of fat to the diet than the desserts and sweets groups did. By age, values ranged from 6-7 percent for males and 5-8 percent for females.

## Saturated fat

Table 3 shows that the age patterns described for total fat consumption of males and females were also observed for saturated fat. Table 3 also shows the seven food groups that were the major sources of saturated fat. Altogether, these groups provided 85 percent or more of the saturated fat for each agesex group. As with total fat intake, the milk and milk products group is the major source of saturated fat for children and adolescents of both sexes. For adults the meat group was the major source.

Other sources of saturated fat were fats and oils, mixed protein dishes, grain products, desserts and sweets, and eggs.

Milk and milk products (table 3 ) supplied 29 percent of the saturated fat in the food intakes of males and females ages $1-74$ years. The age patterns found in percent contributions of these foods to total fat intake for males and females were also found for saturated fat. The largest percent was observed in the lowest age group (1-5 years). After these ages the

Table 3. Mean daily saturated fat intake and percent of saturated fat provided by major food groups, by sex and age: United States, 1971-74

|  | Mean | Source of saturated fat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sex and age | saturated <br> fat intake (gram) | Milk and milk products | Meat | Fats and oils | Mixed protein dishes | Grain products | Desserts and sweets | Eggs | Other |


| Male |  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1-74$ years | 37 | 29 | 28 | 12 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 12 |
| 1-5 years | 25 | 43 | 17 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 11 |
| 6.11 years | 34 | 41 | 19 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 12 |
| 12-17 years | 42 | 36 | 24 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 13 |
| 18-44 years | 42 | 24 | 33 | 12 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 13 |
| 45-64 years | 34 | 21 | 32 | 16 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 12 |
| 65-74 years | 27 | 23 | 27 | 17 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 11 |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.74 years | 24 | 29 | 25 | 13 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 13 |
| 1.5 years. | 23 | 45 | 17 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 11 |
| 6.11 years | 30 | 42 | 19 | 9 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 13 |
| 12-17 years | 29 | 34 | 24 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 15 |
| 18-44 years | 25 | 24 | 27 | 13 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 14 |
| 45-64 years | 22 | 23 | 28 | 17 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 12 |
| 65-74 years | 18 | 24 | 25 | 18 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 12 |

Table 4. Mean daily linoleic fatty acid intake and percent of linoleic fatty acids provided by major food groups, by sex and age:
United States, 1971.74

| Sex and age | Mean <br> linoleic fatty acids intake (gram) | Source of linoleic fatty acids |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Fats and oils | Salty snacks | Fruits and vegetables | Meat | Desserts and sweets | Grain products | Poultry | Other |
| Male |  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-74 years. | 10 | 38 | 9 | 12 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 16 |
| $1-5$ years | 6 | 38 | 11 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 17 |
| 6-11 years | 8 | 37 | 14 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 16 |
| 12.17 years | 11 | 31 | 16 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 15 |
| 18-44 years | 12 | 38 | 8 | 12 | 11 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 16 |
| 45-64 years | 9 | 44 | 2 | 10 | 11 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 16 |
| 65-74 years | 7 | 45 | 1 | 9 | 11 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 17 |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-74 years | 7 | 39 | 9 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 17 |
| $1-5$ years. . | 5 | 37 | 14 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 17 |
| $6-11$ years. | 7 | 34 | 17 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 17 |
| 12-17 years | 8 | 32 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 17 |
| 18-44 years | 8 | 40 | 7 | 12 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 16 |
| . $45-64$ years | 6 | 44 | 3 | 10 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 17 |
| * $65-74$ years . . . | 5 | 49 | 2 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 16 |

share of saturated fat from the milk group declined with increased age, falling from 41 and 42 percent, respectively, for males and females ages 6-11 years to about 23 percent in the oldest age group (65-74 years) for both sexes.

The meat group (table 3 ) supplied 28 and 25 percent, respectively, of the saturated fat in the food intakes of males and females ages $1-74$ years. The percent contribution increased from the younger ages for both sexes, peaked at ages 18-44 years for males and at ages $45-64$ years for females and then declined.

In the younger ages, both sexes showed a relatively larger share of saturated fat from milk and milk products than from meat products. After ages 12-17 years, the share from meat was relatively higher than that from milk and milk products.

The contribution of fats and oils to saturated fat intake ranged from 9 to 17 percent for males; older males reported the largest percent of their saturated fat from fats and oils. A similar pattern was generally observed for females. The contributions of mixed protein dishes, desserts and sweets, grain products, and eggs to this dietary component were relatively smaller. For each food group, the percents by each sex-age group were fairly constant with no observable age pattern.

## Linoleic acids

Fats and oil products were the major sources of linoleic acids for males and females in all age groups (table 4). The largest percent intake from this fatty acid occurred after age 44 years-more than 40 per-
cent for both males and females. At the younger ages this food group contributed more than 30 percent of the daily linoleic acid.

Salty snacks were the second major contributor to linoleic acid for both males and females ages 1-17 years. The percent contribution of salty snacks to linoleic acid decreased rapidly after ages 12-17 years for both males and females. Fruits and vegetables were the second major contributors to linoleic acid for males ages 18-44 years and for females ages 18-64 years, while meat was the second major contributor to linoleic acid for males ages $45-74$ years and females ages 65-74 years.

Other major contributors to linoleic acid were* desserts and sweets, grain products, and poultry. Generally, the share of linoleic acids from these food groups remained fairly stable with age.

## Oleic acids

Meat, milk and milk products, fats and oils, desserts and sweets, grain products, and mixed protein dishes were the major sources of oleic fatty acids, providing about 80 percent of the oleic acids in the intakes of most sex-by-age groups (table 5).

For the population aged 1-74 years, meat was the major source of oleic acids. The percent contributed by those foods peaked at ages $18-44$ years for males and at ages $18-64$ years for females and then declined slightly.

The share of oleic acids reported from the milk and milk products group was largest among children and adolescents, the pattem previously observed for

Table 5. Mean daily oleic fatty acid intake and percent of oleic fatty acids provided by major food groups, by sex and age: United States, 1971-74

| Sex and age | Mean oleic fatty acids intake (gram) | Source of oleic fatty acids |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Meat | Milk and milk products | Fats and oils | Desserts and sweets | Grain products | Mixed protein dishes | Other |
| Male |  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.74 years | 37 | 28 | 15 | 15 | 9 | 8 | 6 | 19 |
| 1.5 years. | 24 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 18 |
| 6-11 years | 33 | 19 | 23 | 15 | 10 | 9 | 7 | 17 |
| $12-17$ years | 41 | 24 | 20 | 13 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 18 |
| 18-44 years | 43 | 31 | 13 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 19 |
| 45-64 years | 36 | 30 | 11 | 18 | 8 | 9 | 4 | 20 |
| 65.74 years | 29 | 25 | 12 | 20 | 10 | 9 | 4 | 20 |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-74 years. | 25 | 24 | 16 | 16 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 19 |
| $1-5$ years. | 22 | 18 | 25 | 15 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 18 |
| 6-11 years. | 28 | 20 | 24 | 14 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 17 |
| 12.17 vears. | 28 | 24 | 19 | 13 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 20 |
| $18-44$ years. | 26 | 26 | 13 | 16 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 20 |
| 45-64 years. | 23 | 26 | 12 | 19 | 9 | 8 | 5 | 20 |
| $65-74$ years. | 20 | 23 | 12 | 22 | 10 | 9 | 4 | 19 |

other sources of fat. After age 18 the percent contribution of oleic acids from this food group decreased most rapidly with age, declining to about 12 percent in the older age groups.

The third source of oleic acids, the fats and oils group, contributed $13-20$ percent of the oleic acids in the daily intake of males with a slight increase for the oldest age group. A similar narrow range of 13-22 percent was noted for females of comparable ages, with a slight increase also noted for the oldest age group.

Desserts and sweets and grain products each contributed about the same percent of oleic acids with no noticeable differences between sex and age groups.

## Cholesterol intake

Eggs, meat, and milk and milk products were the major sources of cholesterol, contributing 77 percent of the daily intake of cholesterol for males and 74 percent for females (table 6). The desserts and sweets group and the fats and oils group contributed 3-6 percent and $2-4$ percent, respectively, of the cholesterol for all the sex and age groups.

Eggs were the major source of cholesterol for children aged 1-5 years and for adults of both sexes. Each of these subgroups reported more than a third of their cholesterol from this source.

Adolescents aged 12-17 years reported relatively more cholesterol intake from the meat food groupmore than one-fourth of their daily intake-than the other major food sources.

Milk and milk products and eggs were the major
sources of cholesterol reported by boys ages 6-11 years (about 28 percent) but only milk and milk products were the major sources of cholesterol reported by girls of similar ages ( 30 percent).

The percent contribution of eggs to cholesterol intake generally declined with age after ages $1-5$ years for both sexes to a low at ages $6-11$ years for females and at ages 12-17 years for males and then increased with age.

The largest percent of cholesterol intake from meat occurred at ages $18-44$ years for males and at ages 12-17 years for females. The share of cholesterol intake from meat then decreased with age, declining to 21 percent for males and 23 percent for females in the oldest age group. The percent contribution of cholesterol from milk and milk products peaked at ages 6-11 years for both sexes with the foods from this group supplying least of the cholesterol intake in the older age groups (table 6).

The mean cholesterol consumption of males increased from age group 1-5 years, peaked at age group 18-44 years, and then declined. The mean cholesterol consumption of females increased with age, peaked at age group 45-64 years, and then declined; the average cholesterol consumption for females was the same for the youngest age group (1-5 years) and the oldest age group (65-74 years).

## Sodium intake

NHANES I data on sodium intake were converted to salt intake, assuming a ratio of 1 gram of salt to 400 mg . of sodium. The salt data from NHANES I

Table 6. Mean daily dietary cholesterol intake and percent of cholesterol provided by major food groups, by sex and age: United States, $1971-74$

| Sex and age |  | Mean cholesterol intake $(m g)^{1}$ | Source of cholesterol |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Eggs | Meat | Milk and milk products | Desserts and sweets | Fats and oils | Other |
| Mate |  |  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.74 years |  |  | 445 | 35 | 26 | 16 | 4 | 4 | 16 |
| 1.5 years |  | 301 | 40 | 15 | 25 | 4 | 3 | 14 |
| 6-11 years |  | 347 | 28 | 19 | 27 | 5 | 3 | 18 |
| 12.17 years |  | 410 | 23 | 26 | 25 | 5 | 4 | 17 |
| 18-44 years |  | 521 | 35 | 28 | 13 | 4 | 3 | 16 |
| 45-64 years |  | 465 | 39 | 27 | 11 | 3 | 4 | 16 |
| 65-74 years |  | 411 | 45 | 21 | 11 | 4 | 4 | 14 |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-74 years |  | 303 | 34 | 24 | 16 | 5 | 4 | 18 |
| 1.5 years |  | 274 | 40 | 15 | 26 | 4 | 2 | 13 |
| 6-11 years |  | 277 | 21 | 20 | 30 | 5 | 3 | 20 |
| 12-17 years |  | 291 | 25 | 26 | 23 | 6 | 3 | 18 |
| 18-44 years |  | 311 | 34 | 25 | 13 | 5 | 4 | 19 |
| 45-64 years |  | 327 | 40 | 25 | 11 | 4 | 4 | 17 |
| 65-74 years |  | 274 | 40 | 23 | 11 | 5 | 4 | 17 |

${ }^{1}$ Milligram
are incomplete because the values cover only naturally occurring sodium in foods and sodium added by processors. Table salt is not included in these data. Males reported an average daily consumption of $2,701 \mathrm{mg}$. of sodium or about 7 grams of salt and females reported an average daily consumption of $1,850 \mathrm{mg}$. of sodium or about 5 grams of salt.

Among age groups, the differences in reported percent by source of sodium were small (table 7).

Table 7 also shows the seven food groups that supplied 78 percent or more of sodium for all sex and age groups. Foods such as mustard, ketchup, worcestershire sauce, and other condiments, the major sources of sodium, accounted for only 0.2 percent in

Table 7. Mean daily sodium intake and percent of sodium provided by major food groups, by sex and age: United States, 1971-74

| Sex and age | Mean sodium intake $(m g)^{1}$ | Source of sodium |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Grain products | Milk and milk products | Mixed protein dishes | Soups | Meat | Fruits and vegetables | Fats and oils | Other |
| Maie |  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.74 years | 2,701 | 24 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 19 |
| 1.5 years. | 1,886 | 20 | 18 | 11 | 12 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 20 |
| 6-11 years | 2,532 | 23 | 16 | 13 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 22 |
| 12-17 years | 2,965 | 23 | 15 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 21 |
| 18-44 years | 3,032 | 23 | 12 | 13 | 9 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 18 |
| 45-64 years | 2,540 | 25 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 19 |
| 65.74 years | 2,229 | 26 | 11 | 6 | 13 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 21 |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.74 years | 1,850 | 23 | 14 | 11 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 19 |
| 1.5 years. | 1,721 | 20 | 19 | 12 | 11 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 20 |
| $6-11$ years | 2,238 | 23 | 16 | 12 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 20 |
| $12-17$ years | 2,001 | 23 | 16 | 12 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 19 |
| 18-44 years | 1.863 | 23 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 18 |
| $45-64$ years | 1,702 | 24 | 12 | 8 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 7 | 18 |
| $65-74$ years | 1,526 | 27 | 13 | 5 | 11 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 21 |

## ${ }^{1}$ Milligram

NOTE: HANES sodium intake values converted to salt intake values assuming a ratio of 1 gram of salt to 400 mg of sodium.

Table 8. Percent distribution of dietary components provided by food groups appearing in the 24 -hour recall of food consumption and mean intake of dietary components of persons aged 1-74 years: United States, 1971-74

| Food or food group | Calories | Protein (gram) | Fat (gram) | Sodium $(m g)^{1}$ | Saturated fatty acid (gram) | Oleic acid (gram) | Linoleic acid (gram) | Cholesterol $(m g)^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Skim milk or buttermilk | 1.2 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | 0.2 |
| Cheese and cheese products | 1.9 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 2.9 | 1.0 | 2.4 |
| Milk and milk products excluding cheese | 12.9 | 15.9 | 15.8 | 8.2 | 23.9 | 12.5 | . | 13.6 |
| Meat . . . . . . . . . . . . | 13.6 | 29.5 | 22.9 | 8.7 | 26.5 | 25.7 | 8.7 | 22.9 |
| Poultry. | 2.0 | 6.6 | 2.3 | 0.2 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 4.6 | 4.1 |
| Organ meats | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 2.0 |
| Fish or shellfish | 1.1 | 3.6 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 2.5 |
| Eggs. | 2.5 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 3.1 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 3.0 | 34.2 |
| Soups. | 1.6 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 9.9 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 0.6 |
| Fats and oils . . . . | 6.3 | 2.0 | 15.6 | 6.3 | 12.3 | 15.5 | 38.8 | 3.6 |
| Legumes and nuts. | 1.7 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 0.2 |
| Cereals | 1.8 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 3.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.2 |
| Grain products | 14.7 | 10.8 | 6.4 | 23.4 | 4.7 | 8.2 | 5.1 | 3.6 |
| Fruits and vegetables | 10.8 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 7.6 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 11.1 | 1.1 |
| Sugar and primarily sugar products. | 8.8 | 0.6 | 1.9 | 0.5 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 0.1 |
| Desserts and sweets. | 8.4 | 2.9 | 8.2 | 6.5 | 5.0 | 9.1 | 6.4 | 4.3 |
| Miscellaneous | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.2 | . |
| Mixed protein dishes | 5.0 | 6.7 | 5.4 | 11.4 | 5.4 | 6.3 | 2.7 | 4.5 |
| Alcoholic beverages. | 3.3 | 0.4 |  | 0.3 | . | . | . | - |
| Sugar free and low calorie beverages | 0.4 | 0.1 | - | 0.6 | . | . | . | 0.1 |
| Salty snacks. | 1.5 | 0.5 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 8.8 | . |
| Mean | 1,989 | 79 | 83 | 2,262 | 30 | 31 | 9 | 372 |

${ }^{1}$ Milligram
the 24 -hour recall data because of minimal volume consumption. NHANES I data indicate that grain products are the major contributing source of sodium in the 24 -hour recall data. Grain products contributed about one-quarter of the sodium intake in all sex and age subgroups, providing 20-27 percent in all groups. The percents are fairly stable throughout the age groups.

The milk and milk products group was generally the second major source of sodium intake. Younger males and females showed a higher percent of sodium intake from milk and milk products than adults did. This pattern is expected because of the higher consumption of milk and milk products by the younger groups. Other major sources of sodium were mixed protein dishes and soups.

Mixed protein dishes contributed $6-14$ percent of the daily sodium intake for males and $5-13$ percent for females. Both sexes aged 45-74 years showed smaller shares of sodium from this group of foods than those in the younger age group.

The percent contribution of soups to sodium remained fairly stable with age ranging from 8-13 percent for males and from 9-11 percent for females.

Other food groups contributing smaller amounts of sodium in the diets of the U.S. population were meats, fruits and vegetables, and fats and oils. These
food groups generally contributed less sodium to the daily intake in all population subgroups than grain products, milk and milk products, and mixed protein dishes did. The differences between sexes in percent of sodium intake were small. For each sex, age was not a factor. The percent of dietary components provided by all food groups appearing in the 24-hour recall of all persons aged 1-74 years in the United States is presented in table 8.

## Discussion

Reference data on dietary components implicated in increased risk to disease have been presented and analyzed by sex and age because of the medical interest in such data. These estimates are generalized for the U.S. population and provide cross-sectional data on the consumption of selected dietary components as reported by persons representing different age groups in the U.S. population. The limitations of cross-sectional data should be recognized in considering age group changes. The use of 24 -hour recall to estimate dietary habits is also a limitation. Recent food intakes do not necessarily reflect lifetime dietary habits. Since the disease processes of those cited are long-term, it is questionable to relate recent dietary habits to the risk of these diseases. The esti-
mates in this report will be compared with NHANES Il data on food consumption patterns which will be available in 1981.

There are limitations to the dietary estimates obtained from NHANES I. The major source of data for the basic nutritional values of food items is from the U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook No. 8. ${ }^{15}$ Because of the introduction of new food items in the market, updated and added values for new foods are made according to information provided by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), food processors, and manufacturers. With the exception of cholesterol, all nutrient values for chicken, steak, pork chops, and meat loaf were calculated using USDA Handbook No. 456.16 Cholesterol values were calculated using an article by R.F. Feeley, P.E.

Criner and B.K. Watts. ${ }^{17}$ However, despite the considerable data on the nutrient composition of foods, information is less than optimal in those areas of the macronutrients whose importance is of immediate interest.

More of the data used in NHANES I, obtained from the USDA data bank, are for commodities than for brand name convenience foods.

Another problem is lack of information on the lipid content of food served by institutions, restaurants, and fast food outlets; ${ }^{18}$ the main sources of compiled data have covered only food eaten in the home. The present dietary data bank was compiled mainly for nutrients-e.g., vitamins $A$ and $C$, calcium, and iron-whose deficiency led to the classical nutritional diseases.

## References

$1_{\text {American }}$ Heart Association: Inter-Society Commission for Heart Disease Resources: Primary prevention of atherosclerotic diseases. Circulation 42(6): A55, Dec. 1970.
2 Turpeinen, O.: Effect of cholesterol-lowering diet on mortality from coronary heart disease and other causes. Circulation 59(1): 1-7, 1979.
3Keys, A., ed.: Coronary heart disease in seven countries. Circulation 41 (Supp. I), 1970.
4Wynder, E. L.: Nutritional Carcinogenesis 360-378. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences. Vol. 300. Food and Nutrition in Health and Disease, 1977. Edited by N. H. Moss and J. Mayer.
${ }^{5}$ McGandy, R. B., Hegsted, D. M., and Stare, F. J.: Dietary fats, carbohydrates and atherosclerotic vascular disease. New Engl J. Med. 277:186, 1967.
${ }^{6}$ Stamler, J.: Diet-related Risk Factors for Human Atherosclerosis: Hyperlipidemia, Hypertension, Hyperglycemia Current Status. In Diet and Atherosclerosis, edited by C. Sirtori, G. Ricci, and S. Gorini, New York Plenum Press, 1973, p. 125.
${ }^{7}$ Diet, Nutrition, and Cancer Program, National Cancer Institute, National Institutes of Health Status Report, 1977.
8Harper, A. E.: Dietary goals - a skeptical view. Am. J. Clin. Nutr. 31: 310-321, 1978.
9 American Health Foundation: Position statement of diet and coronary heart disease. Prev. Med. I (1,2): 255-286, Mar. 1972.

10 National Institutes of Health: Atherosclerosis-A report by the National Heart and Lung Institute task force on arteriosclerosis. Vol. II. DHEW Pub. No. (NIH) 72-219. National Institutes of Health, Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, June 1971.
${ }^{11}$ National Academy of Sciences - National Research Council, Food and Nutrition Board and American Medical Association, The Council on Foods and Nutrition: Diet and Coronary Heart Disease. Washington, D.C. National Academy of Sciences and American Medical Association, July 1972.

12Dietary Goals for the United States, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs, United States Senate, 2d edition. Washington. U.S. Govermment Printing Office, Dec. 1977.
13National Center for Health Statistics: Plan and Operation of the Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, United States, 1971-73. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 1-Nos. 10a and, 10b. DHEW Pub. No. (HSM) 73-1310. Health Services and Mental Health Administration. Washington. U.S. Govemment Printing Office, Feb. 1973.
14National Center for Health Statistics: Consumption patterms in the United States, 1971-1974. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 11. Public Health Service, DHEW, Hyattsville, Md. To be published.

15 Watt, B. K., and Merrill, A.: Composition of Foods-Raw, Processed, Prepared. Agriculture Handbook No. 8 (rev.). Washington. U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1963. Revised Data Tape, Expansion (Mar. 1972).
16Adams, D. F.: Nutritive Value of American Foods, In Common Units - Agriculture Handbook No. 456, Washington. U.S. Department of Agriculture, November 1975.

17 Feeley, R. F., Criner, P. E., and Watts, B. K.: Cholesterol Content of Foods, J. American Dietary Association, 61: 134-149, 1972.

18Food Quality in Federal Food Programs, Hearings before the Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs of the United States Senate. 95th Congress, First Session, Sept. 1977, Part 2. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, Statement of Dr. Kent K. Steward, pp. 73-82.

## Technical notes

The sampling plan for the 65 examination locations in the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) followed a highly stratified multistage probability design in which a sample of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the conterminous United States aged 1-74 years was selected. Successive elements used in the sampling process were the primary sampling unit, census enumeration district, segment (a cluster of households), household, eligible person, and sample person. The sampling design provided for oversampling among persons living in poverty areas, preschool children, women of childbearing age, and the elderly.

The dietary component values are shown as population estimates, i.e., the findings for each individual have been "weighted" by the reciprocal of the probability of selecting the person. An adjustment for persons in the sample who were not examined and post-stratified ratio adjustments were also made so that the final sampling estimates of the population size are brought into closer alignment with the independent U.S. Bureau of the Census estimates for the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States as of November 1, 1972, by race, sex, and age.

## Symbols

... Data not available
... Category not applicable

- Quantity zero
0.0 Quantity more than 0 but less than 0.05
* Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision


# Reproductive Impairments Among Currently Married Couples: United States, $1976{ }^{1}$ 

## INTRODUCTION

This report presents preliminary estimates of fecundity impairments-that is, involuntary conditions that make it difficult or impossible to have additional children-among currently married couples in the United States in 1976. These are the latest national estimates of fecundity impairments and the first since those reported from the 1960 Growth of American Families Study. ${ }^{2}$ The data are based on Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG) conducted in 1976 by the National Center for Health Statistics.

In 1976 about 6.9 million couples, or 25 percent of all married couples with the wife of childbearing age, had fecundity impairments (figure 1). Most of these couples had one child or more and did not want additional children (figure 2). A substantial minority of couples with impaired fecundity-about 2.7 millionwanted to have a baby or another baby. About 848,000 of these couples were childless and 688,000 had only one child. In all, couples with impaired fecundity who wanted to have a baby or another baby made up about 10 percent of the married couples with the wife of childbearing age.

Statistics on couples with fecundity impairments may be of interest in determining the degree of need for appropriate medical services, in assessing the demand for adoption, and in deter-

[^16]Figure 1. PERCENT OF ALL CURRENTLY MARRIED COUPLES WITH WIFE 15-44 YEARS OF AGE, BY FECUNDITY STATUS: UNITED STATES, 1976


Figure 2. PERCENT OF ALL COUPLES WHO HAVE IMPAIRED FECUNOITY' AND ARE AT GIVEN PARITIES: UNITED STATES, 1976


mining the potential effects of fecundity impair- . ments on birth rates.

The NSFG is based on personal interviews with a multistage area probability sample of women 15.44 years of age in the household population of the conterminous United States. Women were eligible for inclusion in the sample if they were currently married, previously married, or were never married but had offspring presently living in the household.

The interview focused on the respondents' marital and pregnancy histories, their use of contraception and the planning status of each pregnancy, their use of maternal care and family planning services, fecundity impairments, and a wide range of social and economic characteristics. Between January and September of 1976, 3,009 black women and 5,602 women of other races were interviewed. Because the estimates of statistics in this report are based on a sample, they are subject to sampling variability. Further discussion of the survey design, definition of terms, and sampling variability can be found in the Technical Notes.

Statistics in this report refer to women who were currently married at the time of the survey. Characteristics reported, such as age, race, number of years since first marriage, and parity (number of children ever born), all refer to the wife. Fecundity impairments were reported in response to questions on whether respondent couples had trouble having children.

## CLASSIFICATION BY FECUNDITY STATUS

For this report, fecundity is a characteristic that was measured for all currently married couples by a series of questions. All currently married couples were classified into one of five categories of fecundity status: contraceptively sterile, noncontraceptively sterile, long interval, subfecund, or fecund.

Data on fecundity impairments were obtained by asking respondents whether it was possible or impossible, or difficult or not difficult, for them to have a baby or another baby. If the respondent said it was difficult or impossible, she was asked why. With a few exceptions (explained below), respondents who said that it was impossible for them to have a baby or
another baby were classified as sterile, and those who said it was difficult were classified subfecund. The first question on fccundity impairments was the following:
"It is physically impossible for some couples to have children. As far as you know, is it possible or impossible for you and your husband to conceive a(nother) baby, that is, to get pregnant (again)?"
Respondents who replied that it was impossible for them to have a baby or another baby were asked:
"What is the reason you are unable to have a(nother) baby?"
If the response was that they were sterile because of a surgical procedure, they were then asked:

> "What kind of operation was it?"
> "Was one reason for the operation because you had all the children you wanted?"

## Contraceptively Sterile

This category consisted of women or their current husbands who had sterilizing operations at least partly because they had all the children they wanted. In 1976, 18.6 percent of the couples in which the wife was $15-44$ years of age were contraceptively sterile. (This percent differs slightly from a preliminary estimate published in Advance Data Number 36, because of revisions made in the data. See "Definition of Terms.") For this report, these couples are not classified as having fecundity impairments because they have ended their fecundity volun-tarily-that is, as a method of family limitation (table 1 and figure 1).

## Noncontraceptively Sterile

Of those couples with fecundity impairments, the noncontraceptively sterile was the largest group. Eleven percent of the currently married couples in 1976 , or about 3.0 million, were noncontraceptively sterile (table 1 and figure 1). These couples knew of specific reasons why they were sterile. Noncontraceptively sterile women replied to the above questions that it was impossible for them to have a baby

Table 1. Number of all currently married women ${ }^{1} 15-44$ years of age and percent distribution by fecundity status, according to selected characteristics: United States, 1976

| Selected characteristic | Number of women in thousands | Total | Fecund ${ }^{2}$ | Contraceptively sterile | Impaired fecundity |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { impaired } \end{gathered}$ | Noncontraceptively sterile | Long interval | Subfecund |
| Age |  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages................ | 27,488 | 100.0 | 56.1 | 18.6 | 25.3 | 11.0 | 3.9 | 10.4 |
| 15-24 years..................... | 6,020 | 100.0 | 85.3 | 3.5 | 11.3 | *0.6 | *0.8 | 9.8 |
| 15-19 years................ | 1,043 | 100.0 | 90.1 | *0.8 | 9.1 | -2.2 | *0.1 | 8.8 |
| 20-24 years................ | 4,977 | 100.0 | 84.3 | 4.0 | 11.7 | 7.3 | *1.0 | 10.0 |
| 25-34 years.................... | 12,179 | 100.0 | 58.7 | 19.1 | 22.2 | 8.1 | 2.6 | 11.5 |
| 25-29 years................ | $\begin{array}{r} 6,443 \\ 5,736 \end{array}$ | 100.0 | 68.7 | 12.5 | 18.8 | 5.4 | 2.3 | 11.1 |
| $30-34$ years................ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \end{aligned}$ | 47.5 | 26.5 | 26.1 | 11.1 | 2.9 | 12.0 |
| 35-44 years.................... | $\begin{aligned} & 9,288 \\ & 4,814 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 33.8 \\ & 36.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27.7 \\ & 28.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 38.5 \\ & 34.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21.5 \\ & 18.8 \end{aligned}$ | 7.7 | 9.39.9 |
| 35-39 years................ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  | 6.2 |  |
| 40.44 years................ | 4,474 |  | 31.2 | 26.4 | 42.4 | 24.5 | 9.3 | 8.7 |
| Parity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0................................. | $\begin{aligned} & 5,235 \\ & 5,571 \end{aligned}$ | 100.0 | 73.0 | *1.5 | 25.5 | 7.8 | 5.0 | 12.715.3 |
| 1 ................................. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \end{aligned}$ | 70.9 | 3.8 | 25.2 | 5.9 | 4.1 |  |
| 2 ................................. | 7.638 |  | 55.1 | 23.3 | . 21.5 | 9.7 | 2.6 | 9.2 |
| 3 ................................. | 4,744 | $\begin{aligned} & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \end{aligned}$ | 43.232.3 | $\begin{aligned} & 30.7 \\ & 36.6 \end{aligned}$ | 26.131.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 15.5 \\ & 18.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.3 \\ & 5.5 \end{aligned}$ | 7.35.5 |
| 4 or more....................... | 4,300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\frac{\text { Years since wife's }}{\text { first marriage }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 years.............. | 7,039 <br> 6,389 <br> 4,972 <br> 8,750 | $\begin{aligned} & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 86.5 \\ & 66.7 \\ & 43.2 \\ & 31.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1.8 \\ 13.7 \\ 28.3 \\ 30.2 \end{array}$ | 11.7 <br> 19.5 <br> 28.6 <br> 38.0 | $\begin{array}{r} 2.0 \\ 3.8 \\ 13.4 \\ 21.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0.8 \\ 2.1 \\ 4.8 \\ 7.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9.0 \\ 13.6 \\ 10.4 \\ 9.0 \end{array}$ |
| 5-9 years........................ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-14 years.................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 years or more............. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic origin ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic........................ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,699 \\ 25,726 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100.0 \\ & 100.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 63.5 \\ & 55.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10.7 \\ & 19.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.7 \\ & 25.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8.7 \\ 11.2 \end{array}$ | 4.13.9 | $\begin{aligned} & 13.0 \\ & 10.2 \end{aligned}$ |
| Other........................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }_{2}{ }_{\text {Includes }}$ races other than white and black.
${ }^{2}$ Fecund is used in a different way in this report than in previous reports. See "Definition of Terms."
${ }^{3}$ Women of Hispanic origin are included in the figures for white and black women if they were identified as such hy the interviewer.
or another baby because (1) the wife or husband had a sterilizing operation (such as a hysterectomy) that was not done because they had all the children they wanted, but for health reasons; or (2) that it was impossible for her to have a baby or another baby because of accident, illness, or some other reason.

A future report in Series 23 of Vital and Health Statistics will focus on the surgically
sterile by type of operation and•on those who intend to have sterilizing operations.

## Long Interval

This category consists of currently married couples who, during the 3 years of continuous marriage before the interview, did not use contraception and did not have a pregnancy. Many
of these couples are sterile, but some might conceive in the future. ${ }^{3}$ In 1976, 1.1 million, or 3.9 percent, of currently married couples were classified as having a long interval (table 1 and figure 1).

## Subfecund

For women in this category, it may be possible for them to conceive and/or carry a pregnancy to term, but there are specific difficulties in doing so. Most women classified subfecund responded affirmatively to the following question:
"Some people are able to have a(nother) baby, but they have difficulty getting pregnant or holding onto the baby. As far as you know, is there any problem or difficulty for you and your husband to conceive or deliver a(nother) baby?"

Women who answered this question affirmatively were then asked the following question:
"What is the reason it would be difficult for you to have a(nother) baby?"

An estimated 2.9 million couples, or about 10.4 percent, were classified as subfecund in 1976 (table 1 and figure 1). Of the subfecund couples, an estimated 908,000 were aware of a "physical difficulty getting pregnant," while an estimated 638,000 women had difficulty carrying the pregnancy a full 9 months.

## All Fecundity Impairments

This category includes noncontraceptively sterile couples, those with long intervals, and subfecund couples. In 1976, 25.3 percent, or $6,954,000$ couples, were classified as having a fecundity impairment. As stated previously, this category does not include couples who have used a sterilizing operation as a method of family limitation. Those couples are called "contraceptively sterile."

[^17]
## Fecund

In this report, fecund means that there was no evidence as of the date of the interview that the couple had a problem in conceiving or delivering a baby. These women reported no impairments and stated that it was possible for them to have a baby, that they did not have any difficulty conceiving or carrying to term, and they did not have a 3 -year (or longer) interval of nonuse of contraception without pregnancy immediately before the interview. About 15.4 million, or 56.1 percent, of the currently married couples were classified as fecund in 1976. As explained in the "Definition of Terms," this definition differs from the use of the term fecund in some other reports where the subfecund and long-interval couples, for whom it may still be possible to have children or additional children, were not classified separately.

The passage of time, nonuse of contraception, or an attempt to have children increase the likelihood that couples will discover fecundity impairments. (For example, couples who have ended their fecundity by contraceptive sterilization or who have always used contraception without a pregnancy occurring may have undiagnosed impairments that would prevent, or make difficult, their having children or additional children if they later decided they wanted more.) Some effects of the passage of time and attempts to have children are indicated by age, parity, and number of years since the wife's first marriage (tables 1-3).

## FINDINGS

Table 4 distinguishes between fecundity impairments and the desire for children or additional children by showing the number and percent of women in each fecundity status-parity category who would like or intend to have a baby or another baby in the future.

A majority of couples with fecundity impairments would not like, or do not intend, to have additional children. But a substantial minority did express a desire to have a baby or another baby- 39.3 percent of wives with impaired fecundity (an estimated 2.7 million women) said they would like to have a baby or another baby. This was 9.9 percent of the $27,488,000$ wives $15-44$ years of age in 1976.

Table 2. Number of currently married white women $15-44$ years of age and percent distribution by fecundity status, according to selected characteristics: United States, 1976

| Selected characteristic | Number of women in thousands | Total | Fecund ${ }^{1}$ | Contraceptively sterile | Impaired fecundity |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { impaired } \end{gathered}$ | Noncontraceptively sterile | Long interval | Subfecund |
| Age |  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages................. | 24,795 | 100.0 | 56.1 | 19.3 | 24.6 | 11.0 | 3.5 | 10.1 |
| 15-24 yөars.................... | 5,412 | 100.0 | 86.5 | 3.5 | 10.0 | *0.6 | *0.6 | 8.9 |
| 15-19 years........................ | 918 | 100.0 | 90.7 | *0.8 | 8.5 | *0.0 | *0.1 | 8.4 |
| 20-24 years................. | 4,493 | 100.0 | 85.6 | 4.0 | 10.4 | 0.7 | *0.7 | 9.0 |
| 25-34 years.................... | 10,993 | 100.0 | 58.1 | 20.1 | 21.8 | 8.1 | 2.3 | 11.4 |
| 25-29 увars................. | 5,806 | 100.0 | 68.2 | 13.1 | 18.6 | 5.2 | 2.0 | 11.3 |
| 30-34 years................ | 5,187 | 100.0 | 46.7 | 27.9 | 25.4 | 11.4 | 2.6 | 11.5 |
| 35-44 years........................ | 8,390 | 100.0 | 33.8 | 28.5 | 37.7 | 21.5 | 7.0 | 9.2 |
| 35-39 ysars...................... | 4,339 | 100.0 | 36.2 | 30.0 | 33.9 | 18.2 | 5.7 | 10.0 |
| 40-44 уөars................ | 4,051 | 100.0 | 31.3 | 26.9 | 41.8 | 25.0 | 8.5 | 8.3 |
| Parity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 ................................. | 4,874 | 100.0 | 73.9 | *1.5 | 24.6 | 7.7 | 4.9 | 12.0 |
| 1 .................................. | 4.922 | 100.0 | 71.5 | 4.2 | 24.3 | 5.7 | 3.5 | 15.0 |
| 2 ................................. | 6,939 | 100.0 | 54.6 | 24.9 | 20.5 | 9.5 | 2.1 | 8.9 |
| 3 .................................. | 4,330 | 100.0 | 41.8 | 31.8 | 26.4 | 15.7 | 3.3 | 7.4 |
| 4 or more....................................... | 3,729 | 100.0 | 31.6 | 37.5 | 30.9 | 19.7 | 4.7 | 6.5 |
| Years since wife's <br> first marriage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 years.............. | 6,253 | 100.0 | 87.2 | 1.8 | 17.1 | 2.0 | *0.7 | 8.4 |
| 5-9 years......................... | 5,740 | 100.0 | 67.4 | 14.6 | 18.0 | 3.4 | 1.5 | 13.1 |
| 10-14 years...................... | 4,512 | 100.0 | 42.6 | 29.4 | 27.9 | 13.3 | 4.4 | 10.2 |
| 15 years or more............... | 8,048 | 100.0 | 31.7 | 30.7 | 37.6 | 22.0 | 6.5 | 9.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Fecund is used in a different way in this report than in previous reports. See "Defintion of Terms."

However, a majority of childless couples with fecundity impairments ( 63.5 percent, or about 848,000 ) would like to have a baby, and 49.0 percent $(688,000)$ of couples with fecundity impairments who have one child (parity one) would like to have another (table A). The percent of couples :vanting a baby or another baby declined with parity in each category of fecundity impairments. The one exception, in the long interval category, is not statistically significant.

Since noncontraceptively sterile couples are not able to bear a child or another child, these wives were asked: "Do you intend to adopt any children?" Overall, 12.2 percent responded affirmatively, including 39.1 percent of noncontraceptively sterile wives at parity zero, 14.8
percent at parity one, 7.0 percent at parity two, and 6.5 percent at parity three or nore.

Sublecund wives were asked: "In the past 3 years, have you talked with a doctor or other trained person about increasing your chances of having a baby?" About 1 in 4 , or 26.2 percent, responded affirmatively; this represents about 749,000 women. This percent also declined with parity, from 50.7 percent of subfecund wives at parity zero to 34.9 percent at parity one, 11.1 percent at parity two, and 5.5 percent at parity three or more.

Calculations based on table 1 (but not shown here) showed that couples with impaired fecundity were older than fecund couples. Fecund wives, of whom about 38 percent were $30-44$ years of age, were the youngest of the

Table 3. Number of currently married black women $15-44$ years of age and percent distribution by fecundity status, according to selected characteristics: United States, 1976

| Selected characteristic | Number of women in thousands | Total | Fecund ${ }^{1}$ | Contraceptively sterile | Impaired fecundity |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Alt } \\ \text { impaired } \end{gathered}$ | Noncontraceptively sterile | Long interval | Subfecund. |
| Age | 2,169 | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages................. |  | 100.0 | 55.9 | 12.6 | 31.4 | 11.1 | 8.2 | 12.2 |
| 15-24 years...................... | 509 | 100.0 | 74.8 | *4.0 | 21.2 | *1.5 | *4.0 | 15.7 |
| 15-19 years................ | 99 | 100.0 | 82.6 | *1.2 | *16.2 | *2.3 | *0.0 | 13.916.2 |
| 20-24 years................ | 410 | 100.0 | 72.9 | *4.7 | 22.4 | *1.3 | *5.0 |  |
| 25-34 years...................... | 912484 | 100.0 | 64.9 | . 9.6 |  | 1.3 8.5 | 5.6 | 11.4 |
| 25-29 years................ |  | 100.0 | 72.8 | 6.812.8 | 20.4 | 8.6 | *4.2 | 7.8 |
| 30-34 years................ | 428 | 100.0 | 56.0 |  | 20.4 31.2 |  | * 7.1 | 15.4 |
| 35-44 years.................... | $749$ | 100.0 | 32.1 | 22.2 | 45.7 | 20.7 | 14.2 | 10.8 |
| 35-39 years................ | 368381 | 100.0100.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 36.7 \\ & 27.6 \end{aligned}$ | 22.022.4 | 41.3 | 19.8 | 11.8 | 9.7 |
| 40-44 years................ |  |  |  |  | 50.0 | 21.5 | 16.5 | 12.0 |
| Parity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 .................................. | 242 | 100.0 | 57.4 | *0.8 | 41.8 | 14.87.4 | $* 9.7$8.5 | 17.2 |
| 1 ................................. | 526 | 100.0 | 66.0 | -0.7 | 33.3 |  |  | 17.4 |
| 2 ................................. | 565 | 100.0 | 63.3 | 9.1 | 27.6 | 10.1 | 6.4 |  |
| 3 ................................. | 312 | 100.0 | 54.7 | 20.1 | 25.2 | 12.3 | *5.0 | *7.9 |
| 4 or more....................... | 524 | 100.0 | 37.8 | 29.4 | 32.7 | 13.4 | 10.9 | 8.4 |
| $\frac{\text { Years since wife's }}{\text { first marriage }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 years............. | 585 | 100.0 | 81.6 | *2.6 | 15.8 | 2.4 | *2.1 | 11.3 |
| 5-9 years........................ | 503 | 100.0 | 62.5 | 7.0 | 30.5 | 6.8 | 7.9 | 15.8 |
| 10.14 years.................... | 368 | 100.0 | 48.5 | 15.4 | 36.1 | 17.1 | *4.9 | 14.1 |
| 15 years or more.............. | 627 | 100.0 | 32.5 | 25.1 | 42.4 | 17.5 | 15.4 | 9.5 |

${ }^{1}$ Fecund is used in a different way in this report than in previous reports. See "Definition of Terms."
fecundity status categories. Subfecund wives, with about 54 percent at $30-44$ years of age, were somewhat older. Noncontraceptively sterile wives, of whom 87 percent were $30-44$ years of age, were the oldest of the fecundity status groups.

Among those with fecundity impairments, the distribution of the types of impairments changes over time. For example, for those married less than 5 years before the interview, subfecund couples accounted for about threefourths of all couples with fecundity impairments (table 1). However, for those married 15 years or more subfecundity accounted for about one-fourth. These observations suggest that some couples may discover, as well as develop, impairments as they grow older, thereby moving from subfecund to noncontraceptively sterile.

Tables 1,2 , and 3 show the distribution of currently married couples of reproductive age in 1976, by fecundity status and selected characteristics of the wife. The prevalence of fecundity impairments increases with the age of the wife. Table 1 shows that for couples of all races the percent with impairments increased from 11.7 percent at ages $20-24$ years to 42.4 percent at ages $40-44$. The percent fecund decreased from 84.3 percent to 31.2 percent at the same ages, but much of that decrease was due to contraceptive sterility, which is not classified as a fecundity impairment.

The estimated number of couples in which the wife had no children (was of zero parity) and a fecundity impairment was about $1,335,000$, or 4.9 percent of all couples in 1976. Of these, about 408,000 , or 1.5 percent of all

Table 4. Number and percent of currently married women 15-44 vears of age with fecundity impairments who intend or would like to have a future baby, by fecundity status and parity: United States, 1976

| Parity | Total | Non-contraceptively sterile | Long interval | Subfecund |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All parities........ | Number who would like or intend a future baby in thousands |  |  |  |
|  | 2,733 | 1,270 | 239 | 1,224 |
| 0 ............................. | 848 | 238 | 118 | 490 |
| 1 ............................. | 688 | 176 | *46 | 468 |
| 2 ............................. | 506 | 324 | "37 | 145 |
| 3 ............................. | 347 | 264 | *12 | * 71 |
| 4 or more................... | 343 | 267 | *27 | -40 |
|  | Percent who would like or intend a future baby |  |  |  |
| All parities......... | 39.3 | 42.0 | 22.3 | 42.8 |
| 0 .............................. | 63.5 | 58.4 | 45.2 | 73.7 |
| 1 .............................. | 49.0 | 53.4 | 20.3 | 55.1 |
| 2 .............................. | 30.8 | 43.8 | 18.8 | 20.6 |
| 3 .............................. | 28.0 | 35.9 | 7.8 | 20.5 |
| 4 or more.................... | 25.7 | 33.0 | 11.4 | 16.8 |

NOTE: Numbers may not add to the totals due to rounding. Denominators of these percents were calculated from the numbers and percents in table 1.
couples, were noncontraceptively sterile and had no children.

The fecundity status of couples was associated with the number of years between the wife's first marriage and the interview date (table 1). For wives married less than 5 years before the interview date, 11.7 percent of the couples had fecundity impairments; this percent increased about 10 percentage points for each 5 years to 38.0 percent for women first married 15 years or more before the interview.

For wives of Hispanic origin, 25.7 percent reported fecundity impairments compared with 25.3 percent for other wives; this difference is not statistically significant. Noncontraceptive sterility was reported by 8.7 percent of Hispanic wives compared with 11.2 percent of other wives, not a statistically significant difference.

Tables 2 and 3 show data for white couples and black couples, respectively. Among black couples, 31.4 percent reported fecundity impair-
ments compared with 24.6 percent of white couples. However, most of this 6.8 percentage point difference is due to the larger percent of black couples with long intervals ( 8.2 percent compared with 3.5 percent of white couples). The rest of the difference is due to a slightly (but not significantly) higher percent of black couples classified as subfecund ( 12.2 percent compared with 10.1 percent). The percent of couples reporting noncontraceptive sterility was not significantly different by race ( 11.1 percent of black couples and 11.0 percent of white couples).

The percent of white and black couples who were noncontraceptively sterile was not significantly different in any of the 10 -year age groups (tables 2 and 3 ). (To reduce sampling variability, the comparisons by race are discussed here in 10 -year age groups.) The main differences between black and white couples are in the subfecund and long interval categories. At 15-24 years of age, the principal difference is that black couples have a higher percent subfecund than white couples do- 15.7 percent compared with 8.9 percent. In the age group $35-44$ years, the percent of black couples with long intervals was 14.2 compared with only 7.0 percent of white couples.

Finally, the percent of wives reporting fecundity impairments was 11.2 percentage points higher for black couples than for white couples at 15-24 years of age, and 8.0 percentage points higher at $35-44$ years of age, but only 3.7 percentage points higher at 25-34 years of age. This difference at ages $25-34$ years was almost entirely due to a higher percent of black couples with long intervals.

The percent of all currently married couples who had no children (were of parity zero) and were noncontraceptively sterile was not significantly different by race. In 1976, the estimated number was about 375,000 , or about 1.5 percent, of the $24,795,000$ white couples, and about 36,000 , or approximately 1.7 percent, of the $2,169,000$ black couples.

The percent of white and black couples who reported a fecundity impairment and had no children (parity zero) was not significantly dif-ferent-4.8 percent of white couples and 4.7 percent of black couples. Thus black couples were no more likely than white couples to be childless and have fecundity impairments.

The percent of couples with one or more children who were noncontraceptively sterile was slightly (but not significantly) lower for black couples than for white couples-11.8 percent of the $19,920,000$ white couples with one child or more compared with 10.6 percent of the $1,927,000$ black couples with one child or more.

Black wives $15-44$ years of age had a larger average number of children than white wives in 1976. For example, 11 percent of black couples had no children (were at parity zero), compared with 20 percent of white couples; and 24 percent had 4 or more children compared with 15 percent of white couples. Further, the percent of couples at parity one or more with impairments was higher for black couples than for white couples- 30.2 percent of the $1,927,000$ black couples with one child or more compared with 24.7 percent of the $19,920,000$ white couples with one child or more. Thus the higher
percent of all black couples with impairments (31.4 percent compared with 24.6 percent of white couples) appears to be due to a higher percent of black couples with children who are subfecund or have long intervals.

The prevalence of impairments was higher for black wives than for white wives in each 5year interval since the wife's first marriage, although the differences at less than 5 years and 15 years or more are not statistically significant. In each case at least half of the difference was due to the long interval and subfecund categories.

A detailed report on fecundity impairments is planned to appear in Series 23 of Vital and Health Statistics. That report will present findings on the relation of fecundity status to other characteristics of couples with special emphasis on parity and the desire for additional children.

## TECHNICAL NOTES

Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG) was based on interviews with a multistage area probability sample of women 15 $4+$ years of age in the household population of the United States. The interviews were conducted between January and September of 1976. The sampling and estimation procedures for Cycle I, conducted in 1973, are described in preceding reports based on the NSFG, and described in detail in "National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle I: Sample Design, Estimation Procedures, and Variance Estimation," Series 2, No. 76, of Vital and Health Statistics. A similar report is planned for Cycle II.

Since the estimates in this report are based on a sample of the population rather than on the entire population, they are subject to sampling error.

Sampling error, or the extent to which samples may differ by chance from a complete count, is measured by a statistic called the standard error of estimate. Approximate standard errors for estimated numbers and percents from Cycle I are shown in tables I and II for white women and women of all races combined and in
tables III and IV for the black population. Pro-- visional estimates of standard errors for Cycle II for white women and women of all races combined can be obtained by multiplying the standard errors for these women from Cycle I by factors of 1.09 for the latter and 1.06 for white women. Similarly, provisional estimates of standard errors for Cycle II for black women can be obtained by multiplying the standard errors for black women from Cycle I by a factor of 1.14.


Table II. Approximate standard errors for estimated percents expressed in percentage points for white women and women of all races combined: 1973 National Survey of Family Growth

| Base of percent | Estimated percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 2 \text { or } \\ 98 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \text { or } \\ 95 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \text { or } \\ 90 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \text { or } \\ 80 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \text { or } \\ 70 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 \text { or } \\ 60 \end{gathered}$ | 50 |
| 100,000........... | 3.0 | 4.6 | 6.4 | 8.5 | 9.7 | 10.4 | 10.6 |
| 500,000........... | 1.3 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 4.7 |
| 1,000,000......... | 0.9 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.3 |
| 3,000,000......... | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| 5,000,000......... | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 7,000,000......... | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| 10,000,000....... | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 |

Table III. Approximate standard errors for estimated numbers for black women: 1973 National Survey of Family Growth

| Size of estimate | Relative standard error | Standard error |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 25,000.......................................... | 25.3 | 6,000 |
| 50,000.......................................... | 17.9 | 9,000 |
| 100,000......................................... | 12.7 | 13,000 |
| 150,000........................................ | 10.3 | 16,000 |
| 250,000........................................ | 8.0 | 20,000 |
| 350,000........................................ | 6.8 | 24,000 |
| 500,000........................................ | 5.7 | 28,000 |
| 750,000......................................... | 4.7 | 35,000 |
| 1,000,000...................................... | 4.0 | 40,000 |

Table IV. Approximate standard errors for estimated percents expressed in percentage points for biack women: 1973 National Survey of Family Growth

| Base of percent | Estimated percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 2 \text { or } \\ 98 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \text { or } \\ 95 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \text { or } \\ 90 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \text { or } \\ 80 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \text { or } \\ 70 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 \text { or } \\ 60 \end{gathered}$ | 50 |
| 5,000............... | 7.9 | 12.3 | 17.0 | 22.6 | 25.9 | 27.7 | 28.3 |
| 10,000............. | 5.6 | 8.7 | 12.0 | 16.0 | 18.3 | 19.6 | 20.0 |
| 50,000.............. | 2.5 | 3.9 | 5.4 | 7.1 | 8.2 | 8.8 | 8.9 |
| 100,000............ | 1.8 | 2.7 | 3.8 | 5.1 | 5.8 | 6.2 | 6.3 |
| 300,000............ | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.6 |
| 500,000............ | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 |
| 700,000............ | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.4 |
| 1,000,000......... | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.0 |

The chances are about 68 out of 100 that an estimate from the sample would differ from a complete census by less than the standard error. The chances are about 95 out of 100 that the differences between the sample estimate and a complete count would be less than twice the
standard error. The relative standard error is the ratio of the standard error to the statistic being estimated. In this report, numbers and percents which have a relative standard error that is more than 25 percent of the estimate itself are considered unreliable. They are marked with an asterisk to caution the user but may be combined to make other types of comparisons of greater precision.

For Cycle II of the NSFG, missing data items were not imputed, and percent distributions are based on cases with known data. The fecundity status of about 15,000 women out of an estimated $31,847,000$ total ever-married women (less than 0.1 percent) was not ascertained.

More extensive "Technical Notes" and "Definition of Terms" can be found in any of the earlier NSFG reports-for example, Advance Data Numbers 36,43 , and 45 .

## DEFINITION OF TERMS

Fecundity.-In this report, fecundity is a characteristic of a currently married couple. It refers to the ability of the couple to reproduce, that is, to have live-born children, at the date of the interview. Fecundity was measured using a series of questions. The responses to these questions permit the classification of couples into 5 categories: contraceptively sterile, noncontriaceptively sterile, long interval, subfecund, or fecund.

Fecundity status. -This refers to the category of fecundity in which a couple is classified.

Fecundity impairment.-A fecundity impairment, or reproductive impairment, is any medical, physical, or behavioral condition that damages or diminishes a couple's ability to have children. Contraceptive sterilization operations, that is, operations done for purposes of contraception (family limitation) are not classified as fecundity impairments. The conditions discussed, except for the long interval category, were limited to conditions reported by women in response to the questions quoted in the text.

In a survey of women in the childbearing years, success in measuring fecundity impairments depends on the amount of medical information respondents have about themselves, on their interest in aving children in the future,
and on the opportunities they have had to detect that a problem exists. Nonetheless, most respondents do know the answers to the questions asked in the NSFG interview: whether or not they have had a sterilizing operation, accident, illness, or congenital problem; whether or not they have been trying to get pregnant and have not used contraception for a substantial period of time; and whether or not a doctor has told them they have medical conditions that would make having a(nother) child difficult or dangerous. Data of this kind can be grouped into categories such as those used in this report, with which to make comparisons between population groups, and for use in making estimates of needed services such as infertility services.

Fecund.-In this report a couple was classified as fecund if the respondent reported that (1) it was possible to have a baby or another baby, (2) there was no difficulty having a(nother) baby, and (3) the couple had used contraception sometime in the 3 years before the interview or the wife had been pregnant in that period of time. This is a more restricted use of the term fecund than in previous NSFG reports, ${ }^{4}$ which used a 2 -category classification"sterile" and "fecund." In those reports, "fecund" (meaning not sterile) included all women classified in this report as fecund and subfecund, and most of those with long intervals.

Fecundity may be viewed as a characteristic of a couple that ranges from zero to high (or unimpaired). Couples classified as fecund have no reported impairments and no 3-year interval of nonuse of contraception without conception. As shown in the text, the likelihood that a couple will be classified as fecund is partly a function of the amount of time since the wife's first marriage, whether and how many times she has attempted to have a child, whether contraception has been used, etc.

Subfecund.-Women (or couples) classified as "subfecund" reported that they were not sterile but that they had a problem or difficulty in conceiving or delivering a(nother) baby for some specific reason; or that a pregnancy in the future would be so dangerous to the woman, or the baby, or both that she would have a sterilizing operation or abortion if another preg.

[^18]nancy occurred. Thus subfecund couples are not sterile, but they have some reason to believe that their ability to reproduce is diminished or impaired.

Long interval.-Currently married couples are classified "long interval" if they have been continuously married for 3 years or more immediately before the interview, have not used contraception, and have not conceived. About three-fourths of these women reported that it was possible for them to have a baby or another baby. Most of the couples with long intervals are sterile, but a small proportion might conceive in the future. ${ }^{5}$

Noncontraceptively sterile.-Women were classified as "noncontraceptively sterile" if they indicated that it was impossible for them to have a baby or another baby for some specific reason other than family limitation-such as a medically necessary operation, or a nonsurgical reason such as accident, illness, or natural menopause. For a few respondents, the contraceptive intent of their sterilizing operation was not ascertained.

Contraceptively sterile.-Couples classified as "contraceptively sterile" are not included among those with fecundity impairments because they have had a sterilizing operation at least partly as a method of contraception or family limitation. As noted in the text, the number and percent of currently married couples classified as contraceptively and noncontraceptively sterile in this report differs slightly from numbers and percents given in Advance Data Number 36, because data on sterilizations of married couples in which both husband and wife had been surgically sterilized were recoded to give priority to the wife's operation. This procedure provides a complete count of surgical sterilizations among ever-married women. A complete estimate of vasectomies cannot be obtained from this survey because not all ever-married men are represented. Where both spouses had been sterilized, the husband's sterilization generally occurred first and for contraceptive (family limitation) reasons; the wife's operation followed some time later for therapeutic reasons. Consequently, giving priority to the wife's operations has lowered somewhat the percent of couples with con-

[^19]traceptive sterilizations compared with the previously published figures.

Would like (or intend) to have a(nother) -baby.-Noncontraceptively sterile women were asked: "even though it is unlikely or impossible for you to have a(nother) baby, would you like to have a(nother) baby?" Subfecund women and women with long intervals were asked: "Do you and your husband intend to have a(nother) baby?" It is assumed that these questions ascertain a desire for additional children in reasonably comparable ways.

Parity.-Parity refers to the number of live births the respondent has had.

Years since wife's first marriage. -This refers to the number of years between the wife's first marriage and the interview date.

Marital status.-This report is based only upon currently married women. Couples who are temporarily separated for reasons other than marital discord, such as vacation, illness, or Armed Forces, are classified as married.

| SYMBOLS |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Quantity more than 0 but less than 0.05 ---. | 0.0 |
| Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision | * |

# Wanted and Unwanted Births Reported by Mothers 15-44 Years of Age: United States, $1976{ }^{1}$ 

According to results from the 1976 National Survey of Family Growth, an estimated 8.1 million, or 12.0 percent, of a total of 67.8 million live births that had occurred to mothers 15-44 years of age were unwanted. Of an average 2.5 births per mother, 2.0 were wanted at the time of conception, 0.3 were unwanted at that time, and 0.2 births were classified as "undetermined." More than four-fifths of the births to white women were reported as wanted compared with only three-fifths of the births to black women. The proportion of unwanted births for black women ( 25.8 percent) was almost 3 times that for white women ( 9.5 percent). The wantedness of another 13.8 percent of births to black women and 7.0 percent to white women was undetermined because the women's feelings at the time of conception were not known.

These and other figures in this report indicate a modest, statistically nonsignificant decrease in the proportion of unwanted births since the 1973 National Survey of Family Growth. ${ }^{2}$ However, the summary data in this report do not provide the best basis for examining trends in wanted and unwanted fertility in recent years because changes in these proportions between 1973 and 1976 might be obscured

[^20]by the large overlap of births occurring in 1973 and earlier years reported in both surveys. An analysis of trends in wanted and unwanted childbearing based on more detailed data will be the subject of a later report.

The data for Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth, which was conducted by the National Center for Health Statistics, were collected by means of personal interviews with a multistage probability sample of women $15-44$ years of age in the household population of the conterminous United States. Women were eligible for inclusion in the sample if they were currently married, previously married, or never married but with offspring presently living in the household. From January through September 1976, 3,009 black women and 5,602 women of other races were interviewed for Cycle II of the survey. Further discussion of the survey design, sampling variability, and definition of terms appears in the "Technical Notes."

## THE CONCEPT OF WANTEDNESS

For each pregnancy ending in a live birth, a series of questions was asked to determine whether or not the woman, at the time of conception, had wanted that pregnancy. If contraception had not been used or had been stopped prior to a specified pregnancy, the woman was asked: "Was the reason you (were not/stopped) ${ }^{3}$ using any methods because you, yourself, wanted to become pregnant?" If she had avoid-

[^21]ed or stopped using contraception for some other reason, or if she had become pregnant while using a method, she was asked: "At the time you became pregnant . . . , did you, yourself, actually want a(nother) baby at some time?" To emphasize the importance of her feelings at the time of conception, each woman was asked: "As you recall, is that how you felt before you became pregnant, or did you come to feel that way later?" Finally, women who reported that they did not know or remember how they had felt at the time of conception were asked whether they had "probably wanted a(nother) baby sometime or probably not."

The pregnancy was classified as wanted at conception if the respondent had stopped or was not using contraception in order to become pregnant, if she had wanted a(nother) child at some time and had felt that way before she became pregnant, or if she probably wanted a(nother) child sometime. The pregnancy was classified as unwanted if she had not wanted a(nother) child sometime and felt that way before she became pregnant or if she probably had not wanted a(nother) child sometime. The wantedness of a pregnancy was classified as undetermined if the woman said she wanted a(nother) child sometime but she came to feel that way after conception, if she did not want a(nother) child sometime and felt that way after conception, or if her fcelings about the pregnancy at the time of conception were unknown altogether. It is important to emphasize that interest is focused on wantedness of a pregnancy at the time of conception rather than wantedness of a particular child. For this reason the present analysis treats multiple births as a single birth outcome.

As may be seen in table $1,79.9$ percent of births were wanted at conception and another 5.3 percent were wanted after conception, while 12.0 percent were unwanted at conception and another 1.6 percent were unwanted after conception. The substantial proportion of births which became wanted after conception ( 5.3 percent) is evidence that an unwanted or unintended pregnancy does not necessarily mean an unwanted child. At the same time, these births represent a sizabie proportion of births that would not have occurred or would have occurred at a later time if these mothers had had only the births that were wanted at conception.

## HIGHLIGHTS OF FINDINGS

Table 1 shows that the proportion of births that were wanted either at or after conception decreased with age from about 90 percent among mothers aged $20-29$ years to about 81 percent among mothers aged $40-44$. Teenage mothers were an exception. In fact, the proportion of births wanted at conception by teenage mothers, who had had an average of only 1.2 births, was as low as that among mothers in their early forties, who had had 3 times as many births on the average ( 3.5 births).

The proportion of births that were unwanted at the time of conception was low among mothers in their twenties ( 7 percent) and rose to almost 16 percent among those $40-44$ years of age. Again the teenage mothers were an exception, reporting a higher proportion of their births as unwanted at conception (9 percent) than women in their twenties did.

There is a need to take a closer look at the reporting of births unwanted at the time of conception among mothers under age 25 , especially among teenage mothers. Because these are largely first and second births, these mothers appear to have said that at the time of conception they wanted no births at all or no more than one. Although this may be true, another plausible view is that some births reported as unwanted at conception actually were wanted, but they were wanted at a later time because of the circumstances under which they occurred. For instance, the birth may have been the result of a premarital conception or may have occurred during the dissolution of a marriage. In any case, these early unwanted births suggest that when a woman has more births over her childbearing years than she wanted, the number unwanted may have occurred at the beginning rather than the end of her childbearing experience. In other words, some of the unwanted births reported by older mothers and by mothers with more than one child were their first births.

Table 1 also reveals that the proportion of births wanted at conception decreases with increasing numbers of children already born (parity) among mothers with more than two children. The proportions of births unwanted at conception correspondingly increase dramatically from 1 in 25 ( 3.9 percent) among mothers

Table 1. Number of mothers 15-44 years of age, number of iive births, and percent distribution of births by whether wanted, unwanted, or undetermined, according to race, age, and parity: United States, 1976

| Race, age, and parity | Number of mothers in thousands | Number of births in thousands ${ }^{1}$ | Total | Wanted at conception | Unwanted at conception | Undetermined |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Wanted after conception | Unwanted after conception | Unknown |
| RACE AND AGE |  |  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages.............................. | 27,055 | 67,849 | 100.0 | 79.9 | 12.0 | 5.3 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| 15-19 y ears.................................... | 811 | 972 | 100.0 | 75.2 | *9.3 | "11.9 | -2.1 | *1.7 |
| 20-24 years................................... | 3,653 | 5,384 | 100.0 | 83.2 | 7.2 | *6.9 | *1.2 | *1.5 |
| 25-29 years................................... | 6,075 | 11,574 | 100.0 | 85.6 | 7.4 | 5.2 | *0.9 | *0.8 |
| 30-34 years................................... | 6,146 | 15,863 | 100.0 | 82.1 | 10.7 | 4.6 | *1.5 | *1.3 |
| 35-39 years.................................... | 5,313 | 16,168 | 100.0 | 77.8 | 14.2 | 5.1 | *1.8 | *1.1 |
| 40-44 years.................................................. | 5,057 | 17,888 | 100.0 | 75.4 | 15.7 | 5.3 | *2.1 | *1.6 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages._-_.......................... | 22,837 | 56,238 | 100.0 | 83.4 | 9.5 | 4.7 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| 15-19 years................................... | 507 | 586 | 100.0 | 80.9 | *8.0 | *8.5 | 0.0 | *2.5 |
| 20-24 years................................... | 2,896 | 4,128 | 100.0 | 87.8 | *3.9 | *6.3 | *0.5 | *1.5 |
| 25-29 years................................... | 5,160 | 9,637 | 100.0 | 88.9 | 5.5 | 4.5 | *0.4 | *0.8 |
| 30-34 years................................... | 5,281 | 13,411 | 100.0 | 84.9 | 8.6 | 4.3 | *1.0 | *1.2 |
| 35-39 years................................... | 4,612 | 13,657 | 100.0 | 81.2 | 11.5 | 4.6 | *1.4 | *1.2 |
| $40-44$ years................................... | 4,380 | 14,818 | 100.0 | 79.5 | 12.7 | 4.7 | *1.8 | *1.3 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages............................... | 3,726 | 10,525 | 100.0 | 60.4 | 25.8 | 8.1 | *4.0 | *1.7 |
| 15-19 years................................... | 298 | 380 | 100.0 | 65.8 | *11.4 | *17.2 | *5.3 | *0.3 |
| 20-24 years................................... | 707 | 1,193 | 100.0 | 66.7 | *18.5 | *9.6 | -3.9 | *1.4 |
| 25-29 years................................... | 763 | 1,670 | 100.0 | 66.9 | 18.9 | *9.7 | *3.7 | *0.8 |
| 30-34 years................................... | 740 | 2,158 | 100.0 | 63.3 | 24.1 | *6.5 | *4.5 | *1.7 |
| 35-39 years................................... | 591 | 2,240 | 100.0 | 55.4 | 31.9 | *8.3 | *3.6 | *0.8 |
| 40-44 years.................................... | 628 | 2,885 | 100.0 | 55.0 | 31.3 | *6.5 | *4.1 | *3.1 |
| RACE AND PARITY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages............................... | 27,055 | 67,849 | 100.0 | 79.9 | 12.0 | 5.3 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| 1 ................................................ | 7,218 | 7,218 | 100.0 | 88.3 | *3.9 | 6.0 | *0.8 | *1.0 |
| 2 ............................................... | 8,979 | 17,891 | 100.0 | 90.1 | 4.4 | 4.1 | *0.6 | *0.7 |
| 3 ................................................ | 5,617 | 16,637 | 100.0 | 80.2 | 12.3 | 5.1 | *1.3 | *1.2 |
| 4 ................................................ | 2.515 | 9,921 | 100.0 | 77.9 | 13.1 | 5.7 | *2.0 | *1.3 |
| 5 ................................................ | 1,399 | 6,922 | 100.0 | 70.1 | 20.5 | 6.0 | *1.7 | *1.6 |
| 6 or more..................................... | 1,326 | 9,260 | 100.0 | 62.4 | 24.7 | 6.3 | 4.3 | *2.2 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 ................................................ | 5,890 | 5,890 | 100.0 | 90.7 | *2.4 | *5.3 | *0.4 | *1.2 |
| 2 ................................................ | 7,860 | 15,665 | 100.0 | 92.0 | 3.4 | 3.6 | *0.4 | *0.7 |
| 3 ................................................ | 4,887 | 14,473 | 100.0 | 82.1 | 11.0 | 4.7 | *1.0 | *1.2 |
| 4 ................................................ | 2,153 | 8,496 | 100.0 | 80.0 | 11.6 | 5.4 | *1.7 | *1.4 |
| 5 ................................................ | 1,164 | 5,754 | 100.0 | 72.8 | 18.9 | *5.9 | *1.1 | *1.3 |
| 6 or more................................... | 883 | 5,960 | 100.0 | 72.1 | 16.9 | *5.3 | *3.6 | *2.1 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Number of mothers $15-44$ years of age, number of live births, and percent distribution of births by whether wanted, unwanted, or undetermined, according to race, age, and parity: United States, 1976-Con.

| Race, age, and parity | Number of mothers in thousands | Number of births in thousands ${ }^{1}$ | Total | Wanted at conception | Unwanted at conception | Undetermined |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Wanted after conception | Unwanted after conception | Unknown |
| RACE AND PARITY-Con. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 100.0 | 75.3 |  | *10.3 | *2.9 | *0.2 |
| 1 .............................................. | 1,159 | 1,159 |  |  | -11.3 |  |  |  |
| 2 .............................................. | 967 | 1,922 | 100.0 | 74.3 | *13.4 | *8.5 | -2.4 | -1.4 |
| 3 .............................................. | 616 | 1,829 | 100.0 | 65.6 | 22.6 | *7.9 | *3.0 | -0.9 |
| 4 .............................................. | 331 | 1,298 | 100.0 | 62.3 | 23.8 | * 8.6 | *4.6 | *0.8 |
| 5 .............................................. | 223 | 1,106 | 100.0 | 54.4 | 30.4 | *7.1 | *4.8 | *3.3 |
| 6 or more.................................... | 431 | 3,211 | 100.0 | 45.0 | 39.5 | *7.3 | *5.6 | *2.6 |

${ }^{1}$ Muitiple births are counted only once.
${ }^{2}$ Includes white, black, and other races.
of parity one to almost 1 in 4 ( 24.7 percent) among mothers of parity six or higher.

One of the largest differences observed in table 1 is between white mothers, 83.4 percent of whose births were reported as wanted at conception, and black mothers, who reported 23 percentage points fewer wanted births ( 60.4 percent). One-fourth of births to black mothers (25.8 percent) were reported as unwanted at conception. This is almost 3 times the proportion of births unwanted at conception by white mothers ( 9.5 percent). The differences between black and white mothers in the proportions of wanted births are seen in all age groups, reaching 25.1 percentage points fewer wanted births by black mothers 35 years and older, and are statistically significant in all but the teenage group. Although black mothers had borne a greater average number of children and had nearly twice the proportion of women at parity five or more, the differences between black and white mothers within the same parity groups remained and were statistically significant in three out of the six comparisons by parity. Furthermore, the proportion of wanted births to white mothers at parity six or more was only 3 percentage points lower than that for black mothers at parity one.

Table 2, unlike table 1, shows only one combined figure for the three different components of the undetermined category and thus indicates only the percent of births that were wanted or unwanted at the time of conception. The
wantedness of births to women of Hispanic origin (regardless of race) was about the same as that for all white women-83.1 percent compared with 83.4 percent of births wanted, 10.2 percent compared with 9.5 percent of births unwanted, and 6.8 percent compared with 7.0 percent undetermined among Hispanic women and all white women, respectively.

There is no significant difference in the proportion of wanted births to women of different geographic regions, although women in the South reported a smaller proportion of their births as wanted than women of all other regions combined did. This may be attributed partly to the fact that a higher proportion of black and high-parity families live in the South.

The highest proportion of wanted births was among those women whose level of education was highest. For example, women with 4 or more years of college reported 90.7 percent of their births as wanted at the time they were conceived, while women with an elementary school education ( 8 years or less) reported only 72.5 percent wanted. The proportion of unwanted births among women with an elementary school education ( 17.4 percent) was nearly 4 times that among college graduates ( 4.7 percent). These educational differences are very likely associated with the parity differences noted above, since women with 4 or more years of college had borme an average of 1.2 children, almost twothirds less than women with only an elementary

Table 2. Number of mothers $15-44$ years of age, number of live births, and percent distribution of births by whether wanted, unwanted, or undetermined, according to selected characteristics: United States, 1976

| Characteristic | Number of mothers in thousands | Number of births in thousands ${ }^{7}$ | Total | Wanted at conception | Unwanted at concoption | Undetermined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |
| Total............................... | 27,055 | 67,849 | 100.0 | 79.9 | 12.0 | 8.1 |
| Origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic.................................... | 1,799 | 4,516 | 100.0 1000 | 83.1 79.6 | 10.2 12.1 | $*$ 6.8 8.3 |
| All other.................................... | 25,208 | 63,202 | 100.0 |  |  |  |
| Geagraphic region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast.................................. | 5,513 | 13,784 | 100.0 | 80.7 | 10.3 | 9.0 |
| North Central............................ | 7,688 | 19,654 | 100.0 | 79.6 | 12.7 | 7.7 |
| South....................................... | 9,237 | 22,661 | 100.0 | 78.8 | 12.5 | 8.8 |
| West......................................... | 4,616 | 11,750 | 100.0 | 81.5 | 11.8 | 6.7 |
| Woman's education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary school, 8 years <br> or less........................................... 2,187 7.274 100.0 72.5 17.4 <br> 10.1      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| High school, $1-3$ years | 5,478 | 15,543 | 100.0 | 73.0 | 15.5 | 11.5 |
| High school, 4 years. | 12,651 | 30,405 | 100.0 | 81.4 | 11.2 | 7.4 |
| College, $1-3$ years | 3,763 | 8,391 | 100.0 | 85.4 | 9.3 | 5.3 |
| College, 4 years or more | 2,925 | 6,114 | 100.0 | 90.7 | * 4.7 | *4.6 |
| Husband's education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary school, 8 years <br> or less......................................... 2,498 8,800 100.0 72.6 15.7 11.7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| High school, $1-3$ years. | 4,248 | 11,427 | 100.0 | . 74.7 | 15.8 | 9.5 |
| High school, 4 years | 9,246 | 22,362 | 100.0 | 81.8 | 10.2 | 8.0 |
| College, 1-3 years | 4,446 | 10,295 | 100.0 | 85.3 | 9.6 | 5.1 |
| College, 4 years or more | 4,807 | 10,940 | 100.0 | 89.0 | 6.1 | 5.0 |
| Woman's labor |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not in labor force....................... | 14,588 | 37,213 | 100.0 | 81.1 | 10.5 | 8.3 |
| In labor force............................. | 12,409 | 30,442 | 100.0 | 78.4 | 13.7 | 7.9 |
| Working full time.................. | 8,392 | 20,114 | 100.0 | 77.3 | 15.0 | 7.7 |
| Working part time.................. | 3,221 | 8,262 | 100.0 | 81.6 | 10.3 | 8.1 |
| Not working........................... | 795 | 2,066 | 100.0 | 77.0 | * 14.9 | *8.0 |
| Poverty level income |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below 100 percent...................... | 2,840 | 8,892 | 100.0 | 66.3 | 21.6 | 12.1 |
| 100-149 percent......................... | 2,501 | 6,968 | 100.0 | 77.3 | 13.9 | 8.8 |
| 150 percent and above................. | 18,279 | 42,845 | 100.0 | 84.2 | 9.2 | 6.6 |
| Religion |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic..................................... | 7,379 | 19,147 | 100.0 | 83.0 | 9.6 | 7.4 |
| Protestant.................................. | 17,554 | 44,026 | 100.0 | 78.3 | 13.1 | 8.6 |
| Jewish....................................... | 611 | 1,366 | 100.0 | 88.8 | *5.2 | *6.0 |
| Other....................................... | 354 | 796 | 100.0 | 88.0 | *5.1 | *6.9 |
| None........................................ | 1,090 | 2,296 | 100.0 | 77.5 | 16.1 | *6.4 |

$1_{\text {Muitiple births are counted only once. }}$

Table 2. Number of mothers 15-44 years of age, number of live births, and percent distribution of births by whether wanted, unwanted, or undetermined, according to selected characteristics: United States, 1976-Con.

| Characteristic | Number of mothers in thousands | Number of births in thousands ${ }^{1}$ | Total | Wanted at conception | Unwanted at conception | Undetermined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Previous marriages |  |  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |
| One or more............................ | 4,111 | 11,395 | 100.0 | 76.1 | 15.1 | 8.9 |
| None..................................... | 21,858 | 54,614 | 100.0 | 81.5 | 10.8 | 7.7 |
| Never married.......................... | 1,071 | 1,785 | 100.0 | 55.1 | 27.2 | *17.8 |
| Fetal losses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No losses................................ | 19,956 | 47,545 | 100.0 | 80.3 | 11.3 | 8.5 |
| 1 loss..................................... | 4,842 | 13,342 | 100.0 | 79.5 | 12.9 | 7.6 |
| 2 losses or more........................ | 2,257 | 6,963 | 100.0 | 78.0 | 15.0 | 7.1 |
| Desired family size at time of interview |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No children............................. | 725 | 1,842 | 100.0 | 56.9 | 33.7 | *9.4 |
| 1 child.................................... | 1,412 | 2,176 | 100.0 | 75.5 | *15.2 | *9.3 |
| 2 children............................... | 11,865 | 25,528 | 100.0 | 79.3 | 13.0 | 7.7 |
| 3 or 4 children.......................... | 10.222 | 27,472 | 100.0 | 81.7 | 10.0 | 8.4 |
| 5 or 6 children.......................... | 1,963 | 7.183 | 100.0 | 81.8 | 10.5 | 7.7 |
| 7 children or more..................... | 590 | 2,656 | 100.0 | 81.5 | *10.3 | *8.2 |

${ }^{1}$ Muitiple births are counted only once.
education. The pattern for wantedness of births by husbands' education was the same as that found with women's education.

Mothers not in the labor force or working only part time had a higher proportion of wanted births ( 81.2 percent) than mothers working full time or not at work because of vacation, illness, or being between jobs ( 77.3 percent), despite the fact that they had borne slightly more children on the average.

Differences in the proportions of wanted births between the income groups shown in table 2 were as marked as the differences between educational groups. Mothers with a family income below the poverty level had wanted only two-thirds of their births at conception compared with more than four out of five births wanted among mothers whose family income was 150 percent of the poverty level or more. These differences by income may also be reflected in the decreasing proportions of wanted births among mothers of increasingly higher parities; those with incomes below the poverty level had borne almost one child more, on the average, than mothers with the highest family incomes had.

The proportion of wanted births reported by Catholics ( 83.0 percent) was higher than that reported by Protestants ( 78.3 percent), and the proportion of unwanted births was correspondingly lower among Catholic than among Protestant mothers. The proportion of undetermined births was also lower for Catholic women than for Protestant mothers, but the difference is not statistically significant. Jewish mothers and mothers of "other" religions combined had an even larger proportion of wanted births ( 88.5 percent), although not significantly larger than the proportion for Catholic mothers. Mothers with no religious affiliation had a nonsignificantly higher proportion of unwanted births ( 16.1 percent) than any of the religious groups.

Mothers who had been married only once had proportionately more wanted births ( 81.5 percent) than mothers who had been married more than once ( 76.1 percent), and both had higher proportions of wanted births than mothers who had never been married ( 55.1 percent). The wanted births to never-married mothers should not necessarily be interpreted to mean that these women wanted the births to occur before marriage; mothers responded to the
question as to whether or not they, at the time of conception, had wanted a baby sometime. It is likely that these mothers also responded positively to a later question on whether they became pregnant sooner than they had wanted to.

The proportions of births that were wanted at conception declined with increasing numbers of fetal losses a mother had experienced; the proportions of births that had been unwanted at conception correspondingly increased with the number of fetal losses. However, none of these differences in the proportions wanted and unwanted meet the test of statistical significance.

Women were asked about the total number of children they desired at the time of the survey, that is, the number they would like to have if they were able to begin their childbearing over again. The response categories are shown in table 2. As might be expected, mothers who had already borne more children than they desired had relatively high proportions of unwanted births. For instance, mothers who desired no children at all had already had an average of 2.5 births, one-third of which had been unwanted at conception and another 9 percent of which had been undetermined. Women who desired one or
two children had also had, on the average, more than they desired. It is evident that mothers who desired fewer than three children had wanted between one-half and four-fifths of their births at the time of conception, which suggests that the number of children desired is a very changeable number over time. Mothers who desired three and more children, however, had not yet borne this number on the average, but 10 percent of their births were reported as being unwanted at conception. Because these women expressed the desire for more children, it may be that their unwanted births occurred early in their childbearing.

Although the data in this report tell us little about the causes of unintended pregnancies, they reveal the groups experiencing the greatest numbers of unintended pregnancies (unwanted and undetermined combined). In general, they are the very young mothers and the oldest, the mothers who have the largest number of children, those with the least education and income, and the mothers who are without husbands or who have experienced marital disruption. The large differences between white and black mothers in the proportions of wanted and unwanted births probably reflect substantial differences in these social and economic conditions.

## TECHNICAL NOTES

## The Survey Design

The National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG) was designed to provide data on fertility, family planning, and related aspects of maternal and child health. The NSFG is a cyclic survey; that is, data are collected every few years by means of a sample survey. Fieldwork for Cycle I was carried out by the National Opinion Research Center from June 1973 through February 1974. Fieldwork for Cycle II was carried out by Westat, Inc., from January through September 1976.

A multistage probability sample of women in the household population of the conterminous United States was used in both cycles. Each time, approximately 33,000 households were screened to identify the sample of women eligible for the NSFG, i.e., women aged 15-44 years who were either currently married, pre-
viously married, or never married but with offspring presently living in the household. In households with more than one eligible woman, a random procedure was used to select only one to be interviewed. Since the interview was always conducted with the sample person, the term "respondent" is synonymous with "sample person." For Cycle II, interviews were completed with 3,009 black women and 5,602 women of other races. A detailed description of the sample design for Cycle II is in preparation.

The interview was highly focused on the respondent's marital and pregnancy histories, use of contraception, planning status of each pregnancy, intentions regarding the number and spacing of future births, use of maternal and family planning services, and a broad range of socioeconomic characteristics. The time needed to complete interviews varied greatly; interviews in Cycle II averaged about 58 minutes.

Quality control procedures were applied at all stages of the survey. These included a verification of listing completeness that brought unlisted dwelling units into the sample, a preliminary field review of completed questionnaires for possible missing data or inaccurate administration, a 10 -percent sample recheck of all households to be screened in the survey, observation of interviews in the field, and an independent recoding of a 5 -percent subsample of completed interviews.

## Reliability of Estimates

Since the statistics presented in this report are based on a sample, they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaires, instructions, interviewing personnel, and field procedures. This chance difference between sample results and a complete count is referred to as sampling error. In addition, the results are subject to nonsampling error due to respondent misreporting, processing errors, and nonresponse. It is very difficult, if not impossible, to obtain accurate measures of nonsampling errors. These types of error were kept to a minimum by the quality control procedures and other methods incorporated in the survey design and administration.

Sampling error, or the extent to which samples may differ by chance from a complete count, is measured by a statistic called the standard error of estimate. Approximate standard errors for estimated numbers and percents from Cycle I for all pregnancies, regardless of their outcome, are shown in tables I and II. Provi-

Table 1. Approximate standard errors for estimated numbers for pregnancies: 1973 National Survey of Family Growth

| Size of estimate | Relative standard error | Standard error |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100,000....................................... | 46.4 | 46,000 |
| 250,000........................................ | 29.3 | 73,000 |
| 500,000........................................ | 20.7 | 104,000 |
| 1,000,000...................................... | 14.6 | 146,000 |
| 2,500,000.. | 9.2 | 230,000 |
| 5,000,000..................................... | 6.4 | 322,000 |
| 10,000,000.................................... | 4.5 | 445,000 |
| 25,000,000.. | 2.6 | 658,000 |
| 50,000,000................................... | 1.6 | 811,000 |

Table 11. Approximate standard errors expressed in percentage points for estimated percents for pregnancies: 1973 National Survey of Family Growth

| Base of percent | Estimated percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \text { or } \\ & 98 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \text { or } \\ & 95 \end{aligned}$ | 10 or 90 | $\begin{gathered} 20 \text { or } \\ 80 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \text { or } \\ 70 \end{gathered}$ | 40 or 60 | 50 |
| 700,000........... | 2.5 | 3.8 | 5.3 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 8.6 | 8.8 |
| 1,000,000........ | 2.1 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 7.2 | 7.3 |
| 3,000,000........ | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 4.2 |
| 7,000,000........ | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.8 |
| 10,000,000...... | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.3 |
| 30,000,000...... | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| 70,000,000...... | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 |

sional estimates of standard errors for Cycle II for white women and women of all races combined can be obtained by multiplying the standard errors for these women from Cycle I by factors of 1.09 for the latter and 1.06 for white women. Similarly, provisional estimates of standard errors for Cycle II for black women can be obtained by multiplying the standard errors for black women from Cycle I by a factor of 1.14.

The chances are about 68 out of 100 that an estimate from the sample would differ from a complete census by less than the standard error. The chances are about 95 out of 100 that the differences between the sample estimate and a complete count would be less than twice the standard error. The relative standard error is the ratio of the standard error to the statistic being estimated. In this report, numbers and percents which have a standard error that is more than 25 percent of the estimate itself are considered unreliable. They are marked with an asterisk to caution the user but may be combined to make other types of comparisons of greater precision.

In this report, terms such as "similar" and "the same" mean that any observed difference between two estimates being compared is not statistically significant. Similarly, terms such as "greater," "less," "larger," and "smaller" indicate that the observed differences are statistically significant. The normal deviate test with a .05 level of significance was used to test all comparisons discussed in the text. A statistically significant difference is one large enough that in repeated samples of the same size and type as this one such a large difference would be expected to be found in less than 5 percent of the
samples. Lack of comment in the text between any two statistics does not mean the difference was tested and found not to be significant.

Adjustment for nonsampling error due to nonresponse was made in two ways. Nonrespondent cases, as distinct from missing data items, were imputed by weighting for nonresponse within each primary sampling unit, stratum, and age-race category. Cases with missing data were allocated among the cells of a table in proportion to the distribution of known cases with the same characteristics.

## Definitions of Terms

Wantedness.-The definıtion of wantedness is based on direct responses to questions about each pregnancy a woman had conceived. For women reporting that contraceptive use was stopped prior to conception or that no contraceptive method was used in the interval preceding conception (which begins with the end of the preceding pregnancy, if there is one), the question on wantedness was phrased as follows: "Was the reason you (were not/stopped) using any method because you, yourself, wanted to become pregnant?" An affirmative response to this question indicated a "wanted" pregnancy. If the woman answered negatively, she was asked two further questions, which were also asked of all other respondents. These questions are: "At the time you became pregnant (THIS INTERVAL), ${ }^{4}$ did you, yourself, actually want to have a(nother) baby at some time?" and "As you recall, is that how you felt before you became pregnant, or did you come to feel that way later?" A subsequent question for those who did not know or care whether or not they wanted to have a(nother) baby was: "It is sometimes difficult to recall these things, but as you look back to just before that pregnancy began, would you say you probably wanted a(nother) baby sometime or probably not?"

A pregnancy is defined as "wanted at conception" if the woman reported that (a) contraception was not used or was stopped prior to conception because she wanted to become pregnant, (b) she wanted to have a(nother) baby at

[^22]some time and felt that way before becoming pregnant, or (c) she probably wanted a(nother) baby at some time. A pregnancy is defined as "unwanted" if the woman reported that she did not want to have a(nother) baby at some time or probably did not want a(nother) baby and felt that way before becoming pregnant. "Undetermined" pregnancies include those that a woman came to want sometime after conception, those that came to be unwanted sometime after conception, and those for which her feelings at the time of conception could not be reported.

Age.-Age is classified by the age of the respondent at her last birthday before the date of interview.

Race.-Classification by race was based on interviewer observation and was reported as black, white, or other. It refers to the race of the respondent.

Hispanic origin.-A respondent was classified as being of Hispanic origin if she reported her origin or descent as at least partly Mexicano, Chicano, Mexican American, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish.

Geographic region.-Region refers to the part of the country where the respondent was living at the time of the survey classified according to U.S. Bureau of the Census definitions.

Marital status.-Persons are classified by marital status as married, widowed, divorced, separated, or never married. Married persons include those who reported themselves as married or as informally married, such as living with a partner or common-law spouse. Persons who were temporarily separated for reasons other than marital discord, such as vacation, illness, or service in Armed Forces, are classified as married. Divorced persons are those whose most recent marriage was legally dissolved and who were free to remarry. The annulled, while having the legal status of never having been married, are classified together with the divorced. The category "separated" includes those who were legally or informally separated from their most recent spouse due to marital discord. Women who were "never married" include those who never had a formal marriage and did not classify themselves in any of the preceding categories. Single women with offspring in the household were included in the NSFG.

Previous marriages.-Women are categorized
according to their response to a question on whether or not they had been married prior to their current or last marriage.

Education.-The highest year of regular schooling completed is used to define education for the woman and her current or most recent husband.

Labor force status. - A woman is categorized as being in the labor force if she was working full time ( 35 hours or more per week) or part time; had a job but was not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, or a strike; or was unemployed, laid off, or looking for work.

Poverty level. - The poverty index ratio was calculated by dividing the total family income by the weighted average threshold income of nonfarm families whose head was under 65 years of age based on the poverty levels shown in: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 106, "Money income in 1975 of families and persons in the United States," table A-3. This definition takes into account the sex of the family head and the number of persons in the family. Total family in-
come includes income from all sources for all members of the respondent's family. Due to a high nonresponse rate on items pertaining to the respondent's family income, the figures for poverty level must be interpreted with caution.

Religion.-Women were asked whether they were Protestant, Catholic, Jewish, or something else. "Protestant" includes most Christian groups other than Roman Catholic. The "other" category includes those reporting a religious preference other than Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish.

Parity.-Parity refers to the number of live births the respondent has had.

Fetal losses.-Fetal losses are the number of pregnancies reported by the respondent as ending in miscarriage, stillbirth, or induced abortion.

Desired family size.-A woman was classified according to the number of children she reported she would have if she could start life over again and have exactly the number of children she wanted.

| SYMBOLS |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Quantity more than 0 but less than 0.05----- | 0.0 |
| Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision | * |


from vital \& healith statistics of the national center for healith statistics

# Office Visits for Diabetes Mellitus, National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: United States, $1977{ }^{\text {a }}$ 

Based on data collected n the 1977 National Ambulatory Medical Care $\subseteq$ urvey (NAMCS), an estimated 11.0 million office visits were made at which the principal or first-listed diagnosis was diabetes mellitus. The estimates presented in this report are based on data collected in the NAMCS, an annual probability sample survey of approximately 3,000 nonfederally employed physicians who are in office-based practice in the conterminous United States. Excluded from the NAiviCS are hospital-based physicians; those specializing in anesthesiology, pathology, or radiology; and those who are principally engaged in teaching, research, or administration. The survey sample is selected with the cooperation of the American Medical Association and American Osteopathic Association from their lists of nonfederally employed doctors of medicine and osteopathy who are principally engaged in office-based practice.

Figure $l$ is a facsimile of the 1977 Patient Record used by participating physicians to record information obtained during office visits for a 7 -day reporting period and it may be useful as a reference as selected survey findings are discussed.

Caution should be exercised when comparing the 1977 survey results with NAMCS data from previous years. Changes which were made in the 1977 Patient Record that affect comparability between survey years have been discussed in a previous report. ${ }^{1}$

Since the estimates presented in this report are based on a sample rather than on the entire universe of office-based physicians, the data are

[^23]subject to sampling variability. The "Technical Notes" at the end of this report provide a brief explanation and guidelines for judging the precision of the estimates presented. A more detailed description of the sample design and definitions of certain terms used in N.A.MCS have been published. ${ }^{2}$

## DATA HIGHLIGHTS

Utilization patterns for diabetic patients obtained from the Patient Record form (tigure 1) are presented in this report, while data available from the Health Interview Survey (HIS) and the Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (HANES) provide various national prevalence estimates of diabetes by demographic and socioeconomic status variables. A summary of current diabetes-related data available from the National Center for Health Statistics has been published. ${ }^{3}$

## Patient Characteristics

Of the 11.0 million office visits for diabetes mellitus, 58 percent were by females (table 1). The annual number of office visits with a principal diagnosis of diabetes tends to increase with age. Approximately 69 percent of the office visits for diabetes were by patients 55 years of age and over; relatively few visits were made by persons under 25 years of age. Theemajority of office visits for diabetes were made by white persons ( 86 percent); however, the annual visit rates were similar for white and all other persons. For both males and females the annual visit rate increased with age-with a peak in the 65-7t year age group (figure 2). The visit rate for females was slightly greater than that for males.

Figure 1. 1977 PATIENT RECORD


## Physician and Specialty Characteristics

Visits to general and family practitioners (53 percent) and internists ( 28 percent) accounted for four-fifths of all office-based physician visits for diabetes mellitus (table 2). Approximately 70 percent of all visits for diabetes were to solo practitioners. This exceeded the percentage (59 percent) of visits to solo practitioners for all diagnoses. The proportion of visits with a principal diagnosis of diabetes was higher in metropolitan areas ( 77 percent) than in nonmetropolitan areas ( 23 percent) in about the same proportion as visits for all diagnoses.

## Visit Characteristics

About 62 percent of the visits associated with a diagnosis of diabetes had an onset of a complaint or symptom of more than 3 months (table 3). This reflects the chronic nature of diabetes. Data on prior visit status also reflect its chronic nature: 89 percent of the office visits for diabetes were by patients who had seen the physician before for the same problem; only 5 percent were by patients new to the physician's office practice.

Information obtained in item 6 of the Patient Record (figure 1) represents the reasons for

Table 1. Number, percent distribution, and number of office visits per 100 persons per year for principai diagnosis of diabetes mellitus, by selected patient characteristics: United States, 1977

|  | Patient characteristic | Number of visits in thousands | Percent distribution | Number of visits per 100 persons per year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All patients . |  | 17,023 | 100.0 | 5.2 |
|  | Age |  |  |  |
| Under 25 years |  | -280 | -2.5 | -0.3 |
| 25-34 years. . |  | 496 | 4.5 | 1.6 |
| 35-44 years |  | 816 | 7.4 | 3.6 |
| 45-54 years. |  | 1,894 | 17.2 | 8.2 |
| $55-64$ years |  | 3,125 | 28.4 | 15.6 |
| 65-74 years. |  | 2,950 | 26.8 | 20.7 |
| 75 years and over |  | 1,462 | 13.3 | 18.3 |
| Sex and age |  |  |  |  |
| Female |  | 6,442 | 58.4 | 5.9 : |
| Under 25 years |  | +119 | - 9.1 | * 0.3 |
| 25-34 years. |  | -308 | -2.8 | *1.9 |
| 35-44 years. |  | -381 | -3.5 | *3.2 |
| $45-54$ years. |  | 932 | 8.5 | 7.8 |
| 55-64 years. |  | 1.745 | 15.8 | 16.5 |
| 65-74 years. |  | 1,957 | 17.8 | 24.3 |
| 75 years and over |  | 999 | 9.1 | 20.0 |
| Male.... |  | 4,581 | 41.6 | 4.5 |
| Under 25 years |  | -160 | -1.5 | -0.4 |
| 25.34 years. |  | -188 | -1.7 | -1.2 |
| $35-44$ years. |  | -435 | -3.9 | -3.9 |
| 45.54 years. |  | 962 | 8.7 | 8.6 |
| 55.64 years. |  | 1,381 | 12.5 | 14.6 |
| 65.74 years. |  | 993 | 9.0 | 16.1 |
| 75 years and over |  | 462 | 4.2 | 15.4 |
| Color and age |  |  |  |  |
| White.... |  | 9,441 | 85.7 | 5.2 |
| Under 25 years |  | -236 | $\cdot 2.1$ | -0.3 |
| 25.34 years . . |  | -451 | -4.1 | -1.6 |
| 35-44 years. |  | 675 | 6.1 | 3.4 |
| $45-54$ years. |  | 1,650 | 15.0 | 8.1 |
| 55-64 years. . |  | 2,460 | 22.3 | 13.6 |
| 65.74 years . . . . . |  | 2,589 | 23.5 | 20.2 |
| 75 years and over |  | 1,380 | 12.5 | 19.0 |
| All other... |  | 1,582 | 14.4 | 5.6 |
| Under 25 years |  | -44 | -0.4 | 0.3 |
| 25-34 years . . . |  | +44 +141 | -0.4 | -1.1 -4.9 |
| 45.54 years. |  | - 244 | -2.2 | -9.4 |
| 55-64 years. |  | 666 | 6.0 | 34.4 |
| 65.74 years . . |  | -361 | -3.3 | - 26.2 |
| 75 years and over. |  | ${ }^{\bullet} 81$ | *0.7 | +11.3 |



Table 2. Number and percent distribution of office visits for principal diagnosis of diabetes mellitus, by selected physician charactenstics: United States, 1977

| Physician characterıstic | Number of visits in thousands | Percent distribution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All. | 11,023 | 100.0 |
| Physictan specialty |  |  |
| General and family practice. | 5.891 | 53.4 |
| Internal medicine | 3,075 | 27.9 |
| Other medical specialties. | 1,125 | 10.2 |
| Surgical specialties. | 876 | 8.0 |
| Other specialties | -56 | -0.5 |
| Type of practice |  |  |
| Solo. | 7.737 | 70.2 |
| Other'. | 3.286 | 29.8 |
| Location of practice |  |  |
| Metropolitan ${ }^{2}$ | 8.469 | 76.8 |
| Nonmetropolitan. | 2,554 | 23.2 |

[^24]Table 3. Number and percent distribution of office visits for principal diagnosis of diaberes mellitus, by selected visit characteristics: United States, 1977

| Visit characteristic | Number of visits in thousands | Percent distribution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All. | 11,023 | 100.0 |
| Time since onser of symptom |  |  |
| or complaint |  |  |
| Less than 1 wreek. | 461 | 4.2 |
| 1-3 weeks | 576 | 5.2 |
| 1.3 months | 895 | 8.1 |
| More than 3 months | 6,803 | 61.7 |
| Not applicable' . | 2,288 | 20.8 |
| Prior visit status |  |  |
| New patient. | 537 | 4.9 |
| Old patient | 10,486 | 95.2 |
| New problem. | 646 | 5.9 |
| Old problem | 9.840 | 89.3 |

${ }^{\text {' Chefly }}$ visits not involving a symptum or complaint, e.k., annual or well babs examination.
visiting physicians' offices as expressed by patients in their own words. These data were classified and coded according to $A$ Reason for Visit Classification for Ambulatory Care. ${ }^{4}$ Table + presents reasons for visit associated with a principal diagnosis of diabetes. Diabetes mellitus and glucose level determination accounted for approximately 53 percent of the patients' reasons for visits; general medical examination for 8 percent of the visits; tiredness, general weakness, vision dysfunctions, leg, foot, and toe symptoms for an additional 6 percent of the visits.

A general examination was ordered or provided for approximately 23 percent of all visits for diabetes (table 5). The proportion ( 69 percent) of visits athich a clinical lab test was ordered or provided was nearly 3 times the proportion ( 21 percent) provided at visits for all diagnoses. Further, the proportion of diabetes visits involving a blood pressure check ( 67 percent) nearly doubled that for all diagnoses ( 34 percent).

About 62 percent of all office visits for diabetes resulted in some type of drug therapy (table 5) being ordered or provided at that visit. About 37 percent of the visits involved diet counseling, compared with 7 percent for all

Table 4. Number and percent distribution of office visits, by principai reasons for visit most frequently associated with a principal diag. nosis of diabetes mellitus: United States, 1977

| Principal reason for visit and RVC code' | Number of visits in thousands | Percent distribution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All reasons | 11,023 | 100.0 |
| Diabetes mellitus. . . . . . . . . . D205 | 4,903 | 44.5 |
| Glucose level determination . . X310 | 1,111 | 10.1 |
| General medical examination . . . . . . . . . . . . $\times 100$ | 921 | 8.4 |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { symptoms. . . SO15, SO20, S305, } \\ \mathrm{S} 920,5935 \end{gathered}$ | 683 | 6.2 |

${ }^{1}$ Based on A Reason for Vistt Classification for Ambulatory Care (RCV).
visits. An additional 32 percent of the visits involved some type of medical counseling.

Seriousness represents the extent of impairment that might result if no care were available. Forty-two percent of all visits involving a principal diagnosis of diaberes mellitus were judged by the physician as serious or very serious (table

Table 5. Number and percent of affice visits for principal diagnosis of diabetes mellitus by services ordered or provided: United States, 1977

| Services ordered or provided | Number of visits in thousands | Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Diagnostic Services |  |  |
| None | - 208 | +1.9 |
| Limited examınation or history. | 5,839 | 53.0 |
| General examination or history. | 2.493 | 22.6 |
| Clinical lab test | 7,635 | 69.3 |
| X-ray | -379 | *3.4 |
| Electrocardiogram | 528 | 4.8 |
| $V$ ision test. | -312 | - 2.8 |
| Blood pressure check. | 7,382 | 67.0 |
| Other'. . | 569 | 5.2 |
| Therapeutic services |  |  |
| None. | 1.464 | 13.3 |
| Drugs (orescription or nonprescription). | 6,869 | 62.3 |
| Diet counseling . . . | 4,125 | 37.4 |
| Medical counseling | 3,539 | 32.1 |
| Other ${ }^{2}$. | 814 | 7.4 |

[^25]6); the comparable proportion for all diagnoses was 18 percent. Nine of every 10 visits for a principal diagnosis of diabetes involved the physician advising the patient to retum at a specified time (table 6).

Duration of the visit, as obtained in NAMCS, represents only that amount of time spent by the patient in face-to-face contact with the physician. The mean duration of visits involving a principal diagnosis of diabetes was 15.1 minutes; the mean duration of all visits was 15.4 minutes.

In addition to the principal or first-listed diagnosis recorded in item 8 of the Patient Record, the physician was instructed to record "other significant current diagnoses" (see figure 1) known to exist for the patient at the time of the current visit. The second- and third-listed diagnoses recorded were coded in the same manner as the first-listed, that is according to the Eighth Revision International Classification of Diseases, Adapted for Use in the United States. ${ }^{5}$

Table 6. Number and percent distribution of office visits for principal diagnosis of diaberes mellitus, by selected visit characteristics: United States, 1977

| Visit characterıstic | Number of visits in thousands | Percent distribution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All visits | 11,023 | 100.0 |
| Seriousness of condition |  |  |
| Serious or very serious. | 4,645 | 42.1 |
| Slightly serious | 4,236 | 38.4 |
| Not serious | 2,142 | 19.4 |
| Disposition of visit ${ }^{\text {' }}$ |  |  |
| No followup | -117 | -1.1 |
| Return at specıfied tume | 9,926 | 90.1 |
| Return if needed. | 636 | 5.8 |
| Telephone followup planned. | -365 | -3.3 |
| Other ${ }^{2}$. . . | 511 | 4.6 |
| Duration of visit |  |  |
| 0 minutes ${ }^{3}$ | -364 | -3.3 |
| 1-5 minutes. | 1,079 | 9.8 |
| 6.10 minutes. | 3.436 | 31.2 |
| 11-15 minutes. | 3,203 | 29.1 |
| 16-30 minutes. | 2,580 | 23.4 |
| 31 minutes or more. | -361 | -3.3 |

[^26]These data provide additional information about the total number of office visits involving diabetes and also show which conditions most frequently co-occur with a diagnosis of diabetes.

In addition to the 11.0 million visits in which diabetes was the first listed-diagnosis, there were an additional 7.8 million visits in which diabetes was a second- or third-listed diagnosis. The total office visits in which diabetes was a diagnosis, therefore, was 18.8 million (table 7).

The data in table 7 reveal that at nearly 20 percent of the 18.8 million visits involving diabetes mellitus there was a concomitant diagnosis of essential benign hypertension. Other diagnoses frequently associated with diabetes were chronic ischemic heart disease (11 percent) and nonendocrine obesity ( 6 percent).

Table 7. Number and percent of office visits with diabetes mellitus as first-, second-, or third-listed diagnosis, by mast frequent diagnoses associated with a diagnosis of diabetes: United States, 1977

| Most frequent diagnosis and ICDA codel | Diabetes mellitus as first-, second-, or third-listed diagnosis |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of visits in thousands | Percent of visits |
| Total. | 18,838 | 100.0 |
| Essential benign hypertension . . 401 | 3,720 | 19.7 |
| Chronic ischemic heart disease . . 412 | 2,081 | 11.0 |
| Obesity, not specified as of endocrine origin . . . . . . . . . . . 277 | 1,147 | 6.1 |

1 Diamnoses and codes are based on Eighth Revision miternational Classifia atuns of Duseasts, Ithupted for lise in the E'nited States (ICD.N).

## REFERENCES

${ }^{1}$ National Center for Health Statistics: 1977 Summary: National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, by T. Ezzati and T. McLemore. Advance Data From Vital and Health Statistics, No. 48. DHEW Pub. No. (PHS) 791250. Public Health Service. Hyattsville, Md. Apr. 13, 1979.
${ }^{2}$ National Center for Health Statistics: The National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, 1975 Summary, United States, January-December, 1975, by H. Koch and T. McLemore. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 13-No. 33. DHEW Pub. No. (PHS) 78-1784. Public Health Service, Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, Jan. 1978.
${ }^{3}$ American Diabetes Association: Summary of current diabetes-related data from the National Center for Heaith Statistics. Diabetes Care. Vol. 2, No. 2, Mar.-Apr. 1979.

4 National Center for Health Statistics: A reason for visit classification for ambulatory care, by D. Shneider, L. Appleton, and T. McLemore. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 2-No. 78. DHEW Pub. No. (PHS) 79-1352. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, Feb. 1979.
${ }^{5}$ National Center for Health Statistics: Eighth Revision International Classification of Diseases, Adapted for Use in the United States. PHS Pub. No. 1693. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, 1967.

## TECHNICAL NOTES

SOURCE OF DATA: The information presented in this report is based on data collected in the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS) during 1977. The target population of NA.IICS encompasses office visits within the conterminous United States made by ambulatory patients to physicians who are principally engaged in office practice. The National Opinion Research Center, under contract to the National Center for Health Statistics, was responsible for the survey's field operations.
SAMPLE DESIGN: The NAMCS utilizes a multistage probability design that involves samples of primary sampling units (PSU's), physician practices within PSU's, and patient visits within practices. For 1977 a sample of 3,000 nonFederal office-based physicians was selected from master files maintained by the American Medical Association and American Osteopathic Association. The physician response rate for 1977 was 77.5 percent. Sampled physicians were requested to complete Patient Records (figure 1) for a systematic random sample of office visits taking place within their practice during a randomly assigned weekly reporting period. During 1977, 51,044 Patient Records were completed by sampled physicians.
SAMPLING ERRORS: The standard error is primarily a measure of the sampling variability that occurs by chance because only a sample, rather than the entire universe, is surveyed. The relative standard error of an estimate is obtained by dividing the standard error of the estimate by the estimate itself and is expressed as a percentage of the estimate. Relative standard errors of selected aggregate statistics are shown in table I. The standard errors appropriate for estimated percentages of visits are shown in table II.
ROUNDING OF NUMBERS: Estimates of office visits have been rounded to the nearest thousand. For this reason detailed figures within tables do not always add to totals. Percents were calculated on the basis of original, unrounded figures and will not necessarily agree precisely with percents which might be calculated from rounded data.
DEFINITIONS: An ambulatory paticnt is an individual presenting himself for personal health services who is neither bedridden nor currently admitted to any health care institution on the premises.

Table I. Approximate relative standard errors of estimated number of office visits, NAMCS 1977

| Estimated number of office visits in thousands | Relative standard error in percent |
| :---: | :---: |
| 500................................................................ | 29.0 |
| 600............................................................... | 26.5 |
| 1,000............................................................. | 20.7 |
| 2,000............................................................. | 14.9 |
| 5,000............................................................. | 9.9 |
| 10,000........................................................... | 7.6 |
| 20,000............................................................ | 6.1 |
| 50,000..................................................... | 4.9 |
| 100,000.......................................................... | 4.5 |
| 500,000.......................................................... | 4.1 |

Example of use of tabie: An aggregate estimate of 75,000,000 visits has a relative standard error of 4.7 percent or a standard error of $3.525,000$ visits ( 4.7 percent of $75,000,000$ ).

Table II. Approximate standard errors of percentages of estimated number of office visits, NAMCS 1977

| Base of percentage (number of visits in thousands) | Estimated percentage |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { or } \\ & 99 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \text { or } \\ 95 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \text { or } \\ 90 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \text { or } \\ 80 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \text { or } \\ 70 \end{gathered}$ | 50 |
|  | Standard error in percentage pornts |  |  |  |  |  |
| 500 ....................... | 2.9 | 6.3 | 8.6 | 11.5 | 13.2 | 14.4 |
| 600 | 2.6 | 5.7 | 7.9 | 10.5 | 12.0 | 13.1 |
| 1,000 .................... | 2.0 | 4.4 | 6.1 | 8.1 | 9.3 | 10.2 |
| 2,000 ...................... | 1.4 | 3.1 | 4.3 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 7.2 |
| 5,000 ...................... | 0.9 | 2.0 | 27 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.5 |
| 10,000. | 0.6 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.2 |
| 20,000 ..................... | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| 50,000 .................... | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| 100,000 ................... | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| 500,000 ................... | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 |

Example of use of table: An estimate of 30 percent based on an aggregnte of $15,000,000$ visits has a standard error of 2.5 percent. The relative standard error of 30 percent is 3.3 percent ( 2.5 percent $\div 30$ percent).

An office is a place that the physician identifies as a location for his ambulatory practice. Responsibility over time for patient care and professional services rendered there generally resides with the individual physician rather than an institution.
A visit is a direct personal exchange between an ambulatory patient and a physician or a staff member working under the physician's supervision for the purpose of seeking care and rendering health services.

A physician is a duly licensed doctor of medicine (M.D.) or doctor of osteopathy (D.O.) currently in office-based practice who spends time in caring for ambulatory patients. Excluded from NAMCS are physicians who are hospital based; physicians who specialize in anesthesiology, pathology, or radiology; physicians who are Federally employed; physicians who treat only institutionalized patients; physiciars employed full time by an institution; and physicians who spend no time seeing ambulatory patients.

## SYMBOLS


Category not applicable.---.....................-...... ...

Quantiry more than 0 but less than $0.05---{ }^{-} \quad 0.0$
Figure does not meet standards of



# Remarriages of Women 15-44 Years of Age Whose First Marriage Ended in Divorce: United States, 1976¹ 

## INTRODUCTION

In the United States in 1976 there were about 6 million women $15-44$ years of age whose first marriage had ended in divorce. About 21 percent of these women had entered a second marriage during the first year following divorce, and about 71 percent had remarried within 5 years after divorce. However, the likelihood of remarriage varied depending on the social and demographic characteristics of these women. The most important of these characteristics were race, age at divorce, and educational attainment. Data provide evidence that during the first 5 years after divorce the likelihood of remarriage was greater for white than for black women, greater for those who were divorced before age 25 than for those who were divorced later, and greater for those with less than a high school education than for those with one or more years of college.

These statistics on remarriage are from the National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle II, conducted by the National Center for Health Statistics in 1976. Data were collected through personal interviews with women who were selected in a multistage probability sample of the household population of the conterminous United States. Women $15-44$ years of age who were currently married or previously married or were never married but had offspring living in the household at the time of the survey were eligible for inclusion in the sample.

The interview focused on the respondent's marital and pregnancy histories; use of contra-

[^27]ception; planning status of each pregnancy; intentions regarding number and spacing of future births; use of maternal care and family planning services; and a broad range of social, demographic, and economic characteristics. For Cycle II, 3,009: black women and 5,602 women of other races were interviewed from January through September 1976. Further discussion of the survey design and sampling variability is in the Technical Notes.

In this report statistics are presented on the likelihood of second marriage for women whose first marriage ended in divorce and on group differences in the likelihood of second marriage. The basic statistics presented are cumulative probabilities of remarriage for each of the first 5 years following divorce. The probabilities shown for women with each characteristic indicate the approximate proportion of a group of women with that characteristic that remarried by the end of each year since divorce occurred. For example, the .731 probability at the end of 4 years for women who divorced before age 25 (see table 1) indicates that about 73 percent of women who divorced before that age remarried within 4 years. By comparing different groups in terms of their probabilities of remarriage at the end of each year following divorce, group differences in the timing and frequency of remarriage can be determined.

Two types of probabilities are presented in this report. The unadjusted probabilities found in table 1 are calculated, as described in the Technical Notes, directly from the marital experiences of women with each chaacteristic. The adjusted probabilities for the various subgroups of each characteristic in table 2 are these that would have occurred if the different sub-

Table 1. Number of women, cumulative probabilities of remarriage by number of years after divorce and median years to remarriage, by selected characteristics, with standard errors: United States, 1976

| Characteristic | Number of wamen in thousands | Years after divorce |  |  |  |  | Median years to remarriage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |  |
| All women |  | Probability |  |  |  |  | 2.7 |
|  | 6,029 | . 206 | . 395 | . 553 | . 644 | . 705 |  |
| Race and origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White. | 5,244 | . 221 | . 414 | . 578 | . 668 | . 731 | 2.5 |
| Black. . | 710 | . 097 | . 231 | . 342 | . 445 | . 485 | $5.0+$ |
| Hispanic ${ }^{1}$. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 339 | . 202 | . 494 | . 761 | * | * | 2.0 |
| Under 25 years .. | 2,882 | . 230 | .459 | . 624 | . 731 | . 785 | 2.3 |
| 25 years and over. | 3.147 | . 182 | . 328 | . 478 | . 545 | . 611 | 3.3 |
| Year of divorce |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before 1970. | 2.782 | . 238 | . 457 | . 604 | . 695 | . 752 | 2.3 |
| 1970 or later. | 3,247 | . 177 | . 331 | . 498 | . 577 | . 628 | 3.0 |
| Duration of first marriage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 years | 2,598 | . 233 | . 443 | . 595 | . 712 | . 755 | 2.4 |
| 5 years or more. | 3,431 | . 184 | . 354 | . 517 | . 579 | . 633 | 2.9 |
| Number of living children at divorce |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No children . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 1,448 | . 184 | . 408 | . 578 | . 679 | . 763 | 2.5 |
| 1 child . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 1,753 | . 214 | . 433 | . 602 | . 693 | . 720 | 2.4 |
| 2 children . . . . | 1,485 | . 242 | . 381 | . 537 | . 622 | . 660 | 2.8 |
| 3 children or more | 1,342 | . 181 | . 345 | . 479 | . 561 | . 672 | 3.3 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 12 years | 1,964 | . 268 | . 507 | . 622 | . 731 | . 804 | 2.0 |
| 12 years. | 2,756 | . 201 | . 392 | . 570 | . 658 | . 715 | 2.6 |
| More than 12 years . | 1,309 | . 137 | . 253 | . 426 | . 487 | . 532 | * 4.3 |
| Religion |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic . | 1,111 | . 197 | . 362 | . 501 | . 599 | . 625 | 3.0 |
| Protestant . | 4,281 | . 209 | . 404 | . 572 | . 665 | . 728 | 2.6 |
| Other or none | 637 | *. 203 | . 397 | . 494 | .603 | . 694 | *3.1 |
| Place of residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Metropolitan. . . . | 4,447 | . 186 | . 350 | . 514 | . 607 | . 665 | 2.9 |
| Nonmetropolitan . | 1,582 | . 261 | . 514 | . 657 | . 740 | . 804 | 1.9 |
| Geographic region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast . . | 799 | . 277 | . 361 | . 551 | . 645 | . 700 | 2.7 |
| North Central . | 1,772 | . 176 | . 397 | . 510 | . 625 | . 693 | 2.9 |
| South. | 2,087 | . 206 | . 408 | . 573 | . 659 | . 731 | 2.6 |
| West | 1,371 | . 213 | . 399 | . 580 | . 649 | . 683 | 2.6 |

See footnote at end of table.

Table 1. Number of women, cumulative probabilities of remarriage by number of years after divorce and median years to remarriage, by selected characteristics, with standard errors: United States, 1976-Con.

| Characteristic | Standard error of number of women in thousands | Years after divorce |  |  |  |  | Standard error of median years to remarriage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |  |
| All women |  | Standard error of probability |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 182 | . 024 | . 016 | . 020 | . 021 | . 024 | . 09 |
| Race and origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White. | 164 | . 026 | . 020 | . 021 | . 022 | . 027 | . 09 |
| Black. | 39 | . 010 | . 028 | . 042 | . 042 | . 046 | -- |
| Hispanic ${ }^{1}$ | 43 | . 088 | . 099 | . 109 | ... | ... | . 33 |
| Age at divorce |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 25 years | 145 | . 038 | . 035 | . 030 | . 060 | . 051 | 819 |
| 25 years and over | 130 | . 025 | . 027 | . 033 | . 060 | . 062 | . 45 |
| Year of divorce |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before 1970. | 123 | . 035 | . 026 | . 024 | . 023 | . 025 | . 14 |
| 1970 or later. | 133 | . 022 | . 023 | . 031 | . 034 | . 034 | . 31 |
| Duration of first marriage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 years | 118 | . 042 | . 038 | . 033 | . 037 | . 034 | . 23 |
| 5 years or more | 136 | . 025 | . 018 | . 027 | . 028 | . 030 | . 17 |
| Number of living children at divorce |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No children | 88 | . 032 | . 029 | . 027 | . 049 | . 040 | . 12 |
| 1 child | 97 | . 034 | . 024 | . 035 | . 051 | . 048 | . 15 |
| 2 children | 89 | . 036 | . 038 | . 033 | . 024 | . 024 | . 19 |
| 3 children or more | 84 | . 029 | . 030 | . 048 | . 055 | . 053 | . 60 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 12 years | 103 | . 029 | . 036 | . 038 | . 035 | . 042 | . 20 |
| 12 years . . . | 122 | . 031 | . 026 | . 024 | . 015 | . 027 | . 11 |
| More than 12 years | 84 | . 022 | . 017 | . 068 | . 081 | . 081 | 1.31 |
| Religion |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic | 77 | . 043 | . 052 | . 036 | . 039 | . 041 | . 31 |
| Protestant | 152 | . 029 | . 024 | . 022 | . 048 | . 041 | . 12 |
| Other or none | 58 | . 061 | . 064 | . 063 | . 078 | . 085 | . 90 |
| Place of residence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Metropolitan. | 155 | . 028 | . 014 | . 027 | . 025 | . 029 | . 15 |
| Nonmetropolitan | 92 | . 028 | . 038 | . 036 | . 042 | . 045 | . 15 |
| Geographic region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 65 | . 059 | . 058 | . 091 | . 070 | . 057 | . 39 |
| North Central . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 98 | . 027 | . 032 | . 048 | . 041 | . 027 | . 38 |
| South. . | 106 | . 029 | . 032 | . 043 | . 041 | . 041 | . 22 |
| West . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 86 | . 046 | . 051 | . 039 | . 037 | . 042 | . 23 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes all women reporting any Hispanic origin, regardless of race or other ethnic origins reported; estimates for the 4 th and 5 th years of divorce are not shown because the conditional probabilities produced for those years, from which the cumulative probabilities are calculated, are based on fewer than 10 unweighted cases. Data for women of Hispanic origin are also included in the statistics by race.

Table 2. Number of women, adjusted ${ }^{1}$ cumulative probabilities of remarriage by number of years after divorce and median years to remarriage, by selected characteristics, with standard errors: United States, 1976

| Characteristic |
| :---: |
| C. |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Number of women, adjusted ${ }^{1}$ cumulative probabilities, of remarriage by number of years after divorce and median years to remarriage, by selected characteristics, with standard errors: United States, 1976-Con.


[^28]groups of a particular characteristic had included exactly the same proportions of women with each of the other characteristics in the table. For example, consider the characteristic "duration of first marriage," which has been divided into the two subgroups, "less than 5 years" and " 5 years or more." The adjusted probabilities of remarriage for each of these two subgroups are those that would have occurred if both groups of women (those married less than 5 years and those married 5 years or more) had contained exactly the same proportions of white women, black women, and Hispanic women; the same proportions of women who were divorced prior to age 25 and at 25 or older; the same proportions from metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas; and so on. This adjustment permits comparisons of the effects of each characteristic on the chances of remarriage independent of the effects of all other characteristics. Further discussion of this adjustment procedure can be found in the Technical Notes.

In addition to cumulative probabilities of remarriage, both table 1 and table 2 include the median years to remarriage for each group of women. This statistic represents the number of years it took for the cumulative probability of remarriage to reach .50 : the number of years it took for half the women to remarry.

## DIFFERENTIALS IN PROBABILITIES OF REMARRIAGE

An examination of table 1 reveals that white women had a higher probability than black women of remarrying within 1 year after divorce; the probability was .221 for white women compared with only .097 for black women. Further, this racial differential increased during the second and third years following divorce, so that by the end of the third year the difference was .236, nearly twice the difference found at the end of 1 year. The difference was then maintained at about this level during the next 2 years following divorce, and by the end of 5 years the probability of remarriage was .731 for white women and .485 for black women.

The magnitude of the racial difference in the likelihood of remarriage is illustrated in the number of years it took for the probability of remarriage to reach .50 (median years to remar-
riage). For white women this occurred after about 2.5 years, but for black women the probability was still less than .50 after 5 years.

An adjustment for the effects of the other characteristics in the table has little effect on the racial differences shown in table 1 (see figure 1). Although the racial differences in the adjusted probabilities shown in table 2 are somewhat smaller at each duration after divorce, all differences remain statistically significant. That the adjustment has little effect indicates that racial differences in the probability of remarriage are largely unrelated to the other characteristics in the table; that is, the greater probability of remarriage for white women was not due to other characteristics in the table associated with high probabilities of remarriage.


During the first year following divorce the probability of remarriage for Hispanic women was not significantly different from that found for either all white women or all black women. However, their probability of remarriage increased rapidly over the next 2 years following divorce and by the end of the third year had reached .761 . Although that probability is not significantly different from the .578 found for all white women, it is greater than the .342 found for black women. Adjustment for the effects of the other characteristics in the table has no effect on these relationships.

Women whose divorce occurred prior to age 25 had higher probabilities of remarriage by the end of both the second and third years after divorce than those whose divorce occurred at an older age. There is also some evidence that the probabilities of remarriage were higher for the younger women at the end of the fourth and fifth years following divorce as well. The difference in probabilities between the two groups of women ranges from a nonsignificant .048 at the end of the first year to .186 at the end of 4 years. When the probabilities are adjusted for the effects of the other characteristics, the differences are reduced, but the relationship persists: The younger women were more likely to have remarried by the end of the third and fourth years after divorce, and there is some evidence they were more likely to have remarried within 5 years as well. However, the difference at the end of the fifth year is reduced from .174 to 109 (see figure 2).

A comparison of women who divorced before 1970 with those who divorced in 1970 or later shows that both groups of women had a similar probability of remarrying within 1 year after divorce, but that at higher durations of divorce (second through fifth years), women who divorced during the earlier time period were more likely to have remarried (see table 1). This does not mean that the probability of remarriage has decreased over time for all groups, however. Year of divorce and likelihood of remarriage are related because women who were divorced before 1970 were more likely to have other characteristics in the table associated with high probabilities of remarriage. The factors probably accounting for most of the difference in the unadjusted probabilities are age at divorce and educational attainment. Women divorced before 1970 were

more likely to have divorced prior to age 25 than those divorced after 1970 (about 60 percent compared with about 39 percent) and to have had less than a high school education (about 39 percent compared with about 25 percent). When the effects of these characteristics are removed through the adjustment procedure, no statistically significant differences in the probabilities of remarriage between the two groups of women remain (see table 2).

Similar results were found when the relationship between duration of first marriage and probability of remarriage was examined. By the end of the fourth year following divorce, women whose first marriage lasted less than 5 years had a significantly greater probability of having re-
married than women whose first marriage lasted 5 years or longer. This excess was also maintained during the fifth year, and there is some evidence that it had already existed at the end of the second and third years as well. When the probabilities are adjusted, however, only nonsignificant differences remain, and no clear pattern of differences is evident. The effects of the adjustment demonstrate that the duration of a woman's first marriage had little or no effect on the likelihood of her remarrying. Differences in the probability of remarriage by length of first marriage were due to differences in other characteristics in the table that were associated with a high probability of remarrying. The factor probably accounting for most of the differences in the unadjusted probabilities is age at divorce. Women who had first marriages lasting less than 5 years were more likely to have divorced before age 25 than those married 5 years or longer (about 77 percent compared with about 12 percent).

Table 1 shows no statistically significant differences in remarriage probabilities by number of children at any duration of divorce. Women with no living children or only one child did have consistently higher probabilities at each duration than those with two or more living children, but even these nonsignificant differences are reduced by the adjustment procedure. The number of children a woman had when she divorced had little influence on her probability of remarrying during the first 5 years after divorce.

Probabilities of remarriage show a consistent relationship with educational attainment at all durations of divorce: the greater the educational attainment, the lower the probability of having remarried. At the end of the first year following divorce, women with less than 12 years of education were about twice as likely to have remarried as those with more than 12 years. They were also significantly more likely to have remarried by the end of the first, second, and fifth years after divorce, and there is evidence that they were more likely to have remarried by the end of the third and fourth years. The difference between those with less than 12 years of education and those with more than 12 years ranges from .131 at the end of 1 year of divorce to .272 at the end of 5 years.

These substantial educational differences are also reflected in the time it took for the proba-
bility of remarriage to reach .50. Although the differences are not statistically significant, the median number of years to remarriage was 2 years for women with less than 12 years of education compared with more than 4 years for women with more than 12 years of education.

The statistical adjustment for the effects of the other characteristics in the table has little influence on the relationship between educational attainment and probability of remarriage (see figure 3 ). Women with less than 12 years of education remain significantly more likely than

college-educated women to have remarried during the first and second years after divorce, and some evidence of a difference by the end of the fifth year also remains. After adjustment, the difference in remarriage probabilities between the two groups of women ranges from .105 at the end of 1 year to .228 at the end of 5 years.

The religion of a woman appears to have little relationship to her probability of remarrying. Although Catholic women had consistently lower probabilities of remarriage at every duration than Protestant women, no differences by religion are statistically significant.

The probabilities of remarriage shown for residents of metropolitan areas are lower than those shown for residents of nonmetropolitan areas in the second through fifth years following divorce, and there is some evidence of a differ-
ence in the first year. When the probabilities are adjusted for the other characteristics in the table, however, a substantial convergence occurs, with statistically significant differences remaining for only the second and third years after divorce. Thus, much of the residential difference in the likelihood of remarriage was due to residential differences in the likelihood of having the other characteristics in the table. In particular, metropolitan residents were more likely than nonmetropolitan residents to be college educated (about 24 percent compared with about 15 percent) and more likely to be black (about 15 percent compared with about 4 percent).

There is no consistent relationship between geographic region of residence and the probability of remarriage. All differences for both unadjusted and adjusted probabilities are statistically nonsignificant.

## TECHNICAL NOTES

## SURVEY DESIGN

The National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG) was designed to provide data on fertility, family planning, and related aspects of maternal and child health. The NSFG is a cyclic survey; that is, data are collected every few years by means of a sample survey. Fieldwork for Cycle II was carried out by Westat, Inc., from January through September 1976.

A multistage probability sample of women in the household population of the conterminous United States was used in both cycles. Each time, approximately 33,000 households were screened to identify the sample of women eligible for NSFG: women $15-44$ years of age who were either currently married, previously married, or never married but with offspring presently living in the household. For Cycle II, interviews were completed with 3,009 black women and 5,602 women of other races. A detailed description of the sample design for Cycle II is in preparation.

## RELIABILIT.Y OF ESTIMATES

Since the statistics presented in this report are based on a sample, they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaires, instructions, interviewing personnel, and field procedures. This chance difference between sample results and a complete count is referred to as sampling error. In addition, the results are subject to nonsampling error due to respondent misreporting, processing errors, and nonresponse. It is very difficult, if not impossible, to obtain accurate measures of nonsampling errors. These types of errors were kept to a minimum by the quality-control procedures and other methods incorporated into the survey design and administration.

Sampling error, or the extent to which samples may differ by chance from a complete count, is measured by a statistic called the standard error of the estimate. Estimates for standard
errors of estimated numbers, probabilities, and medians, all calculated by pseudoreplication, are shown in tables 1 and 2.

The chances are about 68 out of 100 that an estimate from the sample will differ from a complete census by less than the standard error. The chances are about 90 out of 100 that the differences between the sample estimate and a complete count will be less than 1.8 times the standard error and about 95 out of 100 that the difference will be less than 2.2 times the standard error. The relative standard error is the ratio of the standard error to the statistic being estimated. In this report, numbers, probabilities, and medians having a standard error more than 25 percent of the estimate itself are considered unreliable. They are marked with an asterisk to caution the user when interpreting results involving unreliable estimates.

In this report, terms such as "similar" and "the same" mean that any observed difference between two estimates being compared is not statistically significant. Similarly, terms such as "greater," "less," "larger," and "smaller" indicate that the observed differences are statistically significant at the .05 level. Statements about differences that are qualified in some way (e.g., by use of the phrase "some evidence") indicate that the difference is significant at the .10 level but not the .05 level. Significance at the .05 level means that the difference is large enough that in repeated samples of the same size and type as this one, such a large difference would be expected to be found in less than 5 percent of the samples. Significance at the .10 level means that such a large difference would be expected to be found in less than 10 percent of such repeated samples. The $t$-test (with 10 degrees of freedom) was used to test all comparisons. Lack of comment in the text does not mean that the difference between any two statistics was tested and found not to be significant.

Adjustment for nonsampling error due to nonresponse is made in two ways. Nonrespondent cases, as distinct from missing data items, are imputed by weighting for nonresponse within each primary sampling unit, stratum, and agerace category. Cases with missing data are allocated among the cells of a table in proportion to the distribution of known cases with the same characteristics.

## CALCULATION OF REMARRIAGE PROBABILITIES

The basic statistics in this report are unadjusted and adjusted cumulative probabilities of remarriage for selected subgroups of the population of women whose first marriage ended in divorce. They are calculated as follows.

## Unadjusted Probabilities

The unadjusted probabilities of remarriage are calculated for each group by
(1) Determining the conditional probability of remarriage for each of the first 5 years after divorce (the probability that a woman will remarry during each year given that she had not remarried during any of the previous years).
(2) Converting conditional probabilities of remarriage to nonconditional ones (probabilities of remarrying during each year following divorce).
(3) Cumulating nonconditional probabilities to produce cumulative probabilities of remarriage (probabilities of remarrying within a given number of years after divorce).

In algebraic notation, let

| $x$ | $=$ number of years after divorce occurred; |
| :---: | :---: |
| $M_{\text {x }}$ | $=$ number of women whose divorce occurred at least $x$ years ago who remarried during the $x$ th year following divorce; |
| $N_{\text {x }}$ | $=$ number of women whose divorce occurred at least $x$ years ago who had not remarried by the end of the $x$ th year following divorce; |
| $C Q_{x}$ | conditional probability of remarriage during the $x$ th year following divorce; |
| $Q_{x}$ | $=$ nonconditional probability of remarriage during the $x$ th year following divorce; and |

$C U M Q_{x}=$ cumulative probability of remarriage within $x$ years following divorce.
Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
& C Q_{x}=M_{x} /\left(M_{x}+N_{x}\right) \\
& Q_{x}=C Q_{x}\left(1 \cdot-\sum_{n=0}^{x-1} Q_{n}\right) ; \text { and } \\
& C L . M Q_{x}=\sum_{n=1}^{x} Q_{n}
\end{aligned}
$$

The quantity described as the unadjusted probability of remarriage and discussed in detail in this report is $C U M Q_{x}$, the cumulative probability of remarrying within $x$ years following divorce.

Since $C Q_{x}$ is based on the marital experiences of women who were divorced at least $x$ years before the survey date, the experiences of women divorced less than 5 years are not represented in all $C Q_{x}$ values. For example, the experiences of women divorced only 3 years are included in the calculation of $C Q_{1}, C Q_{2}$, and $C Q_{3}$, but not in $C Q_{4}$ and $C Q_{5}$. Thus $C U M Q_{x}$ is interpreted with the assumption that women not yet divorced for $x$ years have the same probability of remarriage during year $x$ as those divorced $x$ years or longer.

## Adjusted Probabilities

The technique used to produce the adjusted cumulative probabilities of remarriage for this report is dummy-variable multiple regression analysis. The effects of the adjustment are discussed in detail in the text, and the adjustment procedure is discussed here.

Five separate regressions, one corresponding to each l-year interval in the first 5 years following divorce, are used to produce the adjusted probabilities. The dependent variable for each interval-specific regression is a dichotomous variable on which all women who remarried during the interval are assigned a score of 1 , and all other women are assigned a score of 0 . Since all women who remarried during an interval are deleted from all regressions specific to subsequent intervals, and since only women who were exposed to the chances of remarriage for the entire interval are included in the regression for that interval, the mean value of the dependent
variable for each regression is the conditional probability of remarriage for all women in that interval.

The independent variables representing the characteristics of women are also represented by dichotomous, "dummy," variables. The coefficients of these dummy independent variables can be used to directly calculate adjusted conditional probabilities for women of each subgroup. For example, adjusted conditional probabilities for metropolitan and nonmetropolitan residents are calculated as follows.

Let

| $C Q_{\text {x }}$ |  | conditional probability of remarriage for all women during the $x$ th year following divorce; |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\widehat{C Q}_{x}^{n}$ | = | adjusted conditional probability. of remarriage for nonmetropoli$\tan$ residents during the $x$ th year following divorce; |
| $\widehat{C Q_{x}^{m}}$ | $=$ | adjusted conditional probability of remarriage for metropolitan residents during the $x$ th year following divorce; |
| $A_{x}$ | $=$ | constant for the regression specific to the $x$ th year following divorce; |
| $B_{1 \times}$ | $=$ | coefficient for the dummy independent variable, place of residence; |
| $D_{1 \times}$ | $=$ | mean value of the dummy independent variable, type of residence (where metropolitan $=1$ and nonmetropolitan $=0$ ); |
| $B_{i x}$ | $=$ | coefficient for the $i$ th independent variable in the regression equation for the $x$ th year following divorce; and |
| $D_{\text {ix }}$ | $=$ | mean value for the $i$ th independent variable in the regression for the $x$ th year following divorce. |

Then

$$
C Q_{\mathrm{x}}=A_{\mathrm{x}}+B_{1 \mathrm{x}} \cdot D_{1 \mathrm{x}}+\sum_{i=2}^{n} B_{1 \mathrm{x}} \cdot D_{1 \mathrm{x}}
$$

where $n=$ the number of independent ${ }^{`}$ variables in the equation;
$\widehat{C Q_{x}^{n}}=A_{x}+\sum_{i=2}^{n} B_{i x} \cdot D_{i x} ;$ and

$$
\widehat{C Q_{x}^{m}}=A_{x}+B_{1 x}+\sum_{i=2}^{n} B_{i x} \cdot D_{i x}
$$

The same general procedure is used to calculate adjusted probabilities for women with other characteristics. After adjusted conditional probabilities are determined for each subgroup and
year in the above manner, the conditional probabilities are converted to nonconditional probabilities and then to cumulative probabilities by using the same procedure outlined for unadjusted probabilities.

## SYMBOLS

Data not available............................................... . . -
Category not applicable.................................... . . .

Quantity more than 0 but less than $0.05 \ldots . . .$.
Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision.


FROM VITAL \& HEALTH STATISTICS OF THE NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS

| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, | Public Health Service <br> Office of Health Research, Statistics, and Technology | Number 59 | March 28,1980 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Trends in Breast Feeding ${ }^{1}$

## INTRODUCTION

Findings presented in this report from Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG) confirm a significant reversal of the trends in breast feeding among American mothers described in detail in an earlier report based on Cycle I of the survey. ${ }^{2}$ These data show that the downward trend that had been in progress since the 1950's was reversed in the early 1970's.

In 1973 the proportion of babies breast fed was 25 percent; in 1975 it was 35 percent. Breast feeding was more common among white women than black women: 33 percent of the babies born to white women in 1973.75 were breast fed, compared with only 15 percent of the babies born to black women. Also, breast feeding was more common among women with more years of education: 48 percent of babies born in 1973-75 to mothers with more than 12 years of education were breast fed, compared with 24 percent of the babies born to women with 12 years of education or less.

These findings are based on a special analysis of data from Cycle II, conducted in 1976 by the National Center for Health Statistics, and are reported in the Advance Data series because they substantiate the tentative conclusion of the earlier report that breast feeding was increasing. The data were collected by personal interviews

[^29]with women in a representative sample of households in the conterminous United States. Women were eligible for the interview if they were 15-44 years of age and either married, divorced, widowed, or never married but with offspring living in the household. The statistics in this report are for babies born to women in the sampled population during 1973-75.

The statistics in this report may differ from those which would be obtained from a complete enumeration of the population because of sampling variability. The sample design, sampling variability, and definitions of terms are discussed in the Technical Notes.

To obtain information about breast feeding, mothers were asked about each baby who had lived with them for 2 months or more: "Did you breast feed him (or her) at all?" If she had breast fed at all, she was also asked: "How many weeks old was he (or she) when you quit breast feeding him (or her) altogether?" Table l shows the estimated number of babies bom in 1973-75 and the percent breast fed at all (wholly or partially), by year of the birth, birth order, baby's sex, mother's race, and mother's education.

## FINDINGS

About 25 percent of the babies born in 1973 were breast fed, but that figure increased to nearly 35 percent in 1975 for an average of 30 percent over the period 1973-75. Because these estimates are based on small samples, differences of a few percentage points may reflect chance sampling variation, not true differences in the population. However, the probability is less than 0.10 that the difference between the 1973 and 1975 estimates resulted from chance. It is

Table 1. Number of babies who lived with their mother for 2 months or more and percent breast fed, by year of baby's birth, baby's birth order, baby's sex, mother's race, and mother's education: United States, 1973-75

| Characteristic | Year of baby's birth |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1973-75 | 1975 | 1974 | 1973 | 1973-75 | 1975 | 1974 | 1973 |
| Total ${ }^{1}$ | Number in thousands |  |  |  | Percent breast fed |  |  |  |
|  | 9.379 | 2,939 | 3,269 | 3,171 | 29.8 | 34.5 | 30.6 | 24.7 |
| Birth order |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| First...................................................................... | 3,903 | 1,176 | 1,318 | 1,410 | 33.2 | 37.0 | 37.2 | 26.3 |
| Second................................................................... | 3,068 | 960 | 1,175 | 934 | 29.4 | 35.9 | 27.9 | *24.5 |
| Sex of baby |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male....................................................................... | 4,689 | 1,424 | 1,704 | 1,561 | 28.1 | 32.8 | 29.4 | 22.5 |
| Female.................................................................. | 4,690 | 1,515 | 1,564 | 1,610 | 31.5 | 36.1 | 31.9 | 26.8 |
| Mother's race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White.................................................................... | 7.743 | 2,401 | 2,761 | 2,581 | 32.7 | 37.8 | 33.6 | 27.1 |
| Black...................................................................... | 1,425 | 491 | 458 | 476 | *14.9 | *16.8 | *15.6 | *12.3 |
| Mother's education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 years or less...................................................... | 6,978 | 2,152 | 2,410 | 2.416 | 23.5 | 28.2 | 23.6 | 19.2 |
| More than 12 years................................................. | 2,383 | 775 | 852 | 755 | 48.1 | 51.9 | 49.9 | 42.2 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes third and higher order births, races other than white or black, and unknown education.
likely, therefore, that the difference reflects a true increase in breast feeding. That conclusion is supported by the consistency of the increase in subgroups of the population: in every category of birth order, sex, race, and education shown in table 1 the percent breast fed is greater for 1975 than for 1973 , although due to sampling variability none of these individual differences is statistically significant in itself.

The increase in breast feeding between 1973 and 1975 confirms the tentative observation in an earlier report, ${ }^{2}$ based on Cycle I of the National Survey of Family Growth, that the downward trend in breast feeding which had been in progress since the 1950's was reversed in the early 1970's. Although breast feeding still was not as common in 1975 as it was in the 1940's (when more than one-half of babies were breast fed), it was more common in 1975 than in the late 1960's (when less than one-fourth of babies were breast fed).

Breast feeding became more common in the early 1970's, but it continued to be of relatively short duration for most babies. In the Cycle I
report cited before it was estimated that about 7 percent of babies born in 1971.73 were breast fed for 3 months or more. The Cycle II estimate of that figure in 1973-75 is about 4 percent. While the difference between these estimates is not large enough to conclude with statistical confidence that there was a decrease in longer term breast feeding, it may be concluded that there was no significant increase. Thus, although the proportion of babies receiving some breast feeding increased in the early 1970's, the proportion breast fed for long periods did not increase. For a large majority of breast-fed babies, breast feeding ended before age 3 months, much younger than the 5-6 months recommended by pediatric authorities. ${ }^{3}$

The large differences between the breastfeeding practices of black and white women which were found in the Cycle I report continued in 1973-75: in each of these years, babies born

[^30]
to white mothers in the sample were more than twice as likely to be breast fed as babies born to black mothers. In fact, the racial difference in breast feeding appeared to be larger in 1975 than in 1973, although the increase was not statistically significant. The difference in breast feeding by educational attainment noted in the earlier report also continued in 1973-75: babies born to women in the sample with more than 12 years of education were more than twice as likely to be breast fed as other babies. By 1974 about one-half of babies born to women with some college education were breast fed (see the figure). Thus breast feeding continued to be more prevalent in relatively advantaged segments of the population.

Differences in the percent breast fed by birth order and sex are not large (table 1), and in no case are they statistically significant. However, the slightly higher percent breast fed among first-born babies than second-born babies also was found in the Cycle I report. This consistency between survey findings is evidence that the difference by birth order for 1973-75 shown in table 1 is probably real.

## TECHNICAL NOTES

## SAMPLE DESIGN AND RELIABILITY OF ESTIMATES

In Cycle II of the National Survey of Family Growth interviews were conducted with women living in households selected by a multistage area probability design. Sampling and interviewing were done by Westat, Inc., from January through September 1976. About 93 percent of sample households $(33,000)$ were successfully screened for eligible women, and about 88 percent of identified eligible women $(8,611)$ were interviewed, an overall response rate of about 82 percent. The statistics in this report are estimates for the national population and were computed by multiplying each sample case by the number of women she represented in the population. The multipliers, or "weights," ranged from 647 to 43,024 and averaged 3,822 .

Because the estimates are based on a sample rather than the whole population, they are subject to sampling variability, chance differences between the sample estimate and the actual population value. Sampling variability is measured by a statistic called the standard error. Provisional approximate standard errors for numbers and percents of babies are shown in tables I and II. Because of different sampling rates for the samples of black women and white women, standard errors for statistics based on these two racial groups are somewhat different. The estimates in tables I and II should be multiplied by 1.05 for black women and by 0.97 for white women. Estimates for numbers and percents not shown in the tables may be approximated by interpolation. In this report statistics whose standard error was 25 percent

Table I. Provisional approximate standard errors for estımated numbers of babies: National Survey of Family Growth, 1976

| Size of estimate | Standard error |
| :---: | :---: |
| 500,000.. | 113,000 |
| 1,000,000. | 159,000 |
| 2,500,000.. | 251,000 |
| 5,000,000... | 351,000 |
| 10,000,000. | 485,000 |

Table II. Provisional approximate standard errors expressed in percentage points for estimated percents of babies: National Survey of Family Growth, 1976

| Base of percent | Estimated percent |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| 700,000. | 5.8 | 7.6 | 8.7 | 9.4 | 9.6 |
| 1,000,000. | 4.8 | 6.4 | 7.3 | 7.8 | 8.0 |
| 3,000,000. | 2.7 | 3.7 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 4.6 |
| 7,000,000.. | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.1 |
| 10,000,000.. | 1.5 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.5 |

or more of the estimate itself were considered unreliable, and they are marked with an asterisk. Unreliable estimates should be used only with great caution.

The differences between statistics in this report are also subject to sampling variability. All differences mentioned in the text were tested for statistical significance. If a difference is asserted without qualification in the text, it is significant at the 0.05 level-there is less than 1 chance in 20 that the difference resulted from a chance sampling fluctuation. Where a significance level of 0.10 was used-less than 1 chance in 10 that a difference occurred by chance-that is specified in the text. Differences described as "not statistically significant" could have occurred by chance in more than 10 percent of repeated samples. Absence of comment about a difference does not necessarily mean that it was tested and found to be not statistically significant.

Estimates of numbers of babies shown in this report may differ from numbers of births in the same period obtained from the vital registration system for several reasons: (1) These estimates are based on a sample, while the birth registration system is a mechanism for registering all births occurring within the United States; (2) the sample did not include Alaska and Hawaii, military bases, group quarters, or institutions; (3) babies born in the period who did not live with their mother for at least 2 months after birth are not included in this report. For numbers of births, Volume I of Vital Statistics of the United States for 1973, 1974, and 1975 should be consulted.

## DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Breast feeding.-Babies who lived with their mothers for at least 2 months after birth and whose mothers reported they had been breast fed "at all" are classified as having been breast fed. Included in this definition are both "longterm" breast feeding ( 3 months or more) and "short-term" breast feeding (less than 3 months) and both supplemented and unsupplemented breast feeding.

Race.-Classification of the race of the respondent as white, black, or other is based on observation by the interviewer.

Education.-Women are classified according to the highest year of regular schooling they reported having completed.

Birth order.-Babies are classified according to their numerical order among the live births reported by their mother-first, second, and so on. Babies within multiple live births are assumed to have been born in the order reported by their mother.

| SYMBOLS |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | ... |
|  | ... |
| Quantity zero- | - |
| Quantity more than 0 but less than 0.05---- | 0.0 |
| Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision (more than 30 percent relative standard error) $\qquad$ | * |


fROM VITAL \& HEALTH STATISTICS OF THE NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, - Public Health Service

EDUCATION, AND WELFARE - Office of Health Research, Statistics, and Technology
Number 60
April 23, 1980

## 1978 Summary: National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey ${ }^{1}$

During 1978 an estimated 584.5 million of fice visits-an average of 2.8 per person per year-were made to nonfederally employed, office-based physicians in the conterminous United States. These and other estimates presented in this report highlight the findings of the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS), a probability sample survey conducted yearly by the Division of Health Resources Utilization Statistics of the National Center for Health Statistics. With cooperation from the American Medical Association and the American Osteopathic Association, the survey sample is selected from a list of nonfederally employed doctors of medicine and osteopathy who are principally engaged in office-based practice. In its current scope, NAMCS excludes physicians practicing in Alaska and Hawaii and physicians whose specialties are anesthesiology, pathology, or radiology.

Figure 1 is a facsimile of the 1978 Patient Record used by participating physicians to record information about their office visits.

The body of the report consists of 9 tables designed to supply data on various aspects of office-based ambulatory care, as follows:

[^31]Table 1: Physician specialty and type of practice
Table 2: Sex, age, and race of patient
Table 3: Referral information, time since: onset of complaint, and prior visit status
Tables 4
and 5: Reason for the visit expressed by the patient
Tables 6
and 7: Diagnosis rendered by the physician
Table 8: Diagnostic and therapeutic services ordered or provided
Table 9: Seriousness of the problem and duration and disposition of visit

Since the estimates presented in this report are based on a sample rather than on the entire universe of office-based physicians, the data are subject to sampling variability. The Technical Notes at the end of this report provide a brief explanation and guidelines for judging the precision of the estimates presented. A more detailed description of the sample and definitions of certain terms used in NAMICS have been published. ${ }^{2}$

[^32]Figure 1. 1978 PATIENT RECORD


Table 1. Number and percent distribution of office visits, by physician specialty and type of practice: United States, 1978

| Physician characteristic | Number <br> of visits <br> in thousands | Percent <br> distribution |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| All visits................ | 584,498 | 100.0 |
| Physician specialty |  |  |
| General and family practice..... | 211,017 | 170,479 |

[^33]Table 2. Number and percent distribution of office visits and number of office visits per person, per year, by race, age, and sex of patient: United States, 1978

| Patient characteristic | Number of <br> visits in <br> thousands | Percent <br> distribution | Number of <br> visits per <br> person <br> per year |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| All visits....... | 584,498 |  | 100.0 |

Table 3. Number and percent distribution of office visits, by patient's referral status, time since onset of complaint or symptom, and patient's prior visit status: United States, 1978

| Visit characterıstic | Number of visits in thousands | Percent distribution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All visits.. | 584,498 | 100.0 |
| Referral status |  |  |
| Referred by another physician $\qquad$ Not referred by another physician $\qquad$ | $\begin{array}{r} 28,568 \\ 555,930 \end{array}$ | 4.9 95.1 |
| Time since onset of complaint or symptom |  |  |
| Less than 1 day... | 23,706 | 4.1 |
| 1.6 days... | 126,892 | 21.7 : |
| 1-3 weeks ........................................................................................................................ | 87.808 | 15.0 |
| 1.3 months | 75,861 | 13.0 |
| More than 3 months | 199,667 | 34.2 |
| Not applicable ${ }^{1}$ | 70,564 | 12.1 |
| Prior visit status |  |  |
| New patient.... | 87,386 | 15.0 |
| Oid patient ....................................................................................................................... | 497,112 | 85.1 |
| New problem. | 142,528 | 24.4 |
| Old problem..................................................................................................... | 354,584 | 60.7 |

[^34]Table 4. Number and percent distribution of office visits, by the patient's principal reason for visit and NAMCS code: United States, 1978

| Principal reason for visit and code ${ }^{\mathbf{1}}$ | Number of visits in thousands | Percent distribution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All reasons for visit................................................................................. | 584,498 | 100.0 |
| Symptom module ......................................................................................... 5001 -S999 | 330,131 | 56.5 |
| General symptoms ....................................................................................... S001-S099 | 50,505 | 8.6 |
| Symptoms referable to psychological and mental disorders ..............................S100-S199 | 15,605 | 2.7 |
| Symptoms referable to the nervous system (excluding sense organs)..................S200-S259 | 18,025 | 3.1 |
| Symptoms referable to the cardiovascular and lymphatic systems ......................S260-S299 | 3.438 | 0.6 |
| Symptoms referable to the eves and ears .....................................................S300-S399 | 34,570 | 5.9 |
| Symptoms referable to the respiratory system ..............................................S400-S499 | 64,017 | 11.0 |
| Symptoms referable to the digestive system ..................................................5500-5639 | 27,528 | 4.7 |
| Symptoms referable to the genitour nary system ...........................................S640-S829 | 27,509 | 4.7 |
| Symptoms referable to the skin, nai s, and hair ..............................................S830-S899 | 33,567 | 5.7 |
| Symptoms referable to the musculo:keletal system .........................................S900-S999 | 55,367 | 9.5 |
| Disease module........................................................................................... D001-D999 | 47.424 | 8.1 |
| Diagnostic, screening, and preventive module.................................................. $\times 100 \times 599$ | 107,246 | 18.4 |
| Treatment module .......................................................................................T100-T899 | 55,177 | 9.4 |
| Injuries and adverse effects module .................................................................J001-J999 | 23,990 | 4.1 |
| Test results module ..................................................................................... R100-R700 | 3.622 | 0.6 |
| Administrative module ................................................................................ A100-A140 | 8.626 | 1.5 |
| Other ${ }^{2}$....................................................................................................... U990-U999 | 8,282 | 1.4 |

${ }^{1}$ National Center for Health Statistics: A reason for visit classification for ambulatory care, by D. Schneider, L. Appleton, and $T$. McLemore, Vital and Health Statistics. Series 2-No. 78, DHEW Pub. No. (PHS) 79-1352, Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, Feb. 1979.
${ }^{2}$ Includes blanks, problems and complaints not elsewhere classified, entries of "none," and illegible entries.
Table 5. Number of office visits by the 20 most common principal symptoms and NAMCS code in rank order: Unsted States, 1978

| Rank | Most common principal symptom and code ${ }^{1}$ | Number of visits in thousands |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Symptoms referable to throat............................................................................................... 5455 | 17,356 |
| 2 | Cough............................................................................................................................. 5440 | 15,122 |
| 3 | Back symptoms................................................................................................................ 5905 | 11,811 |
| 4 |  | 10.522 |
| 5 | Head ruld, upper respiratory infection ..................................................................................... S445 | 10,111 |
| 6 | Earache, or ear infection.............................................................................................................................................................. S355 | 9,850 |
| 7 | Chest pain and related symptoms (not referable to body system) .............................................. S050 | 9,693 |
| 8 | Vision dysfunctions......................................................................................................... S305 | 8,980 |
| 9 | Headache, pain in head ....................................................................................................... 5210 | 8,884 |
| 10 |  | 8,852 |
| 11 | Fever .............................................................................................................................. 5010 | 8.558 |
| 12 | Weight gain ....................................................................................................................... ${ }^{\text {. }}$. 040 | 8,237 |
| 13 | Anxiety and nervousness ..................................................................................................... 5100 | 5,929 |
| 14 | Vertigo-dizziness .............................................................................................................. S $^{\text {. }}$. 225 | 5,565 |
| 15 | Knee symptoms................................................................................................................ 59. | 5,500 |
| 16 | Nasal congestion............................................................................................................... 5400 | 5,432 |
| 17 | Leg symptoms .................................................................................................................. 5920 | 5,314 |
| 18 | Acne or pimples ................................................................................................................ 5830 | 5,226 |
| 19 | Low back symptoms........................................................................................................... 59.10 | 5,050 |
| 20 | Neck symptoms ................................................................................................................. 5900 | 4,799 |

[^35]Table 6. Number and percent distribution of office visıts, by principal diagnosis and ICDA code: United States, 1978

| Principal diagnosis and ICDA code ${ }^{1}$ |  | Number of visits in thousands | Percent distribution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All diagnoses. |  | 584,498 | 100.0 |
| Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .000-136 |  | 22,964 | 3.9 |
| Neoplasms . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | . 140-239 | 16,095 | 2.8 |
| Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases | . $240-279$ | 25,224 | 4.3 |
| Mental disorders. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | . 290-315 | 22,896 | 3.9 |
| Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs | . $320-389$ | 54,319 | 9.3 |
| Diseases of the circulatory system | . $390-458$ | 55,167 | 9.4 |
| Diseases of the respiratory system | . $460-519$ | 83,290 | 14.3 |
| Diseases of the digestive system. . | . 520-577 | 20,109 | 3.4 |
| Diseases of the genitourinary system . . . . . | . 580-629 | 34,751 | 6.0 |
| Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue | . 680.709 | 37,519 | 6.4 |
| Diseases of the musculosketal system. | . $710-738$ | 31,874 | 5.5 |
| Symptoms and ill-defined conditions. | . $780-796$ | 26,227 | 4.5 |
| Accidents, poisonings, and violence. | .800-999 | 46,896 | $8.0{ }^{\circ}$ |
| Special conditions and examinations without sickness | Y00-Y13 | 85,581 | 14.6 |
| All other diagnoses ${ }^{2}$ |  | 8,201 | 1.4 |

[^36]Table 7. Number of office visits by the 20 most commun principal diagnoses and ICDA code in rank order: United States, 1978

| Rank | Most common principal diagnosis and ICDA code ${ }^{1}$ |  | Number of visits in thousands |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Medical or special examination | Yoo | 41,317 |
| 2 | Essential benign hypertension. | 401 | 24,086 |
| 3 | Prenatal care. . . . . . . | Y06 | 22,610 |
| 4 | Acute upper respiratory infections of multuple or unspecified sites. | 465 | 16.487 |
| 5 | Otitis media without mention of mastoiditis | 381 | 13,350 |
| 6 | Neuroses | 300 | 11,556 |
| 7 | Chronic ischemic heart disease | 412 | 11,295 |
| 8 | Hay fever. . | 507 | 11,035 |
| 9 | Other eczema and dermatitis | 692 | 10,998 |
| 10 | Medical and surgical aftercare | Y10 | 10,754 |
| 11 | Refractive errors | 370 | 10,251 |
| 12 | Acute phary ngitis . | 462 | 9,482 |
| 13 | Diabetes mellitus. | 250 | 8.649 |
| 14 | Diseases of sebaceous glands. | 706 | 8,656 |
| 15 | Bronchitis, unqualified. . . . | 490 | 8.184 |
| 16 | Sprains and strains of other and unspecified parts of back. | 847 | 5,777 |
| 17 | Asthma. | 493 | 5,575 |
| 18 | Synovitis, bursitıs, and tenosynovitis. | 731 | 5,567 |
| 19 | Observation, without need for further medical care | 793 | 5,010 |
| 20 | Other viral diseases | 079 | 4,945 |

[^37]Table 8. Number and percent of office visits, by diagnostic and therapeutic services ordered or provided: United States, 1978

| Diagnostic and therapeutic services ordered or provided | Number of visits in thousands | Percent of visits |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Diagnostic services |  |  |
| None..................................... | 53,252 | 9.1 |
| Limited examınation................ | 361,404 | 61.8 |
| General examination................ | 124,266 | 21.3 |
| Pap test.................................. | 28,376 | 4.9 |
| Clinical lab test....................... | 121,823 | 20.8 |
| X-ray..................................... | 47,937 | 8.2 |
| Electrocardiogram................... | 20,075 | 3.4 |
| Vision test.............................. | 28,049 | 4.8 |
| Endoscopy............................. | 6,028 | 1.0 |
| Blood pressure check.............. | 194,556 | 33.3 |
| Other................. | 23,542 | 4.0 |
| Therapeutic services |  |  |
| None. | 114,983 | 19.7 |
| Immunization or desensitization. | 45,658 | 7.8 |
| Drugs (prescription or nonprescription) $\qquad$ | 302,604 | 51.8 |
| Diet counseling........................ | 43,209 | 7.4 |
| Family planning.................... | 8,354 | 1.4 |
| Medical counseling................. | 113,285 | 19.4 |
| Physiotherapy....................... | 21,231 | 3.6 |
| Office surgery........................ | 45,197 | 7.7 |
| Psychotherapy or therapeutic |  |  |
| listening.............................. | 29,300 | 5.0 |
| Other................................... | 14,920 | 2.6 |

Table 9. Number and percent distribution of office visits, by seriousness of condition and disposition and duration of visit: United States, 1978

| Visit characteristic | Number of visits in thousands | Percent distribution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All visits.................. | 584,498 | 100.0 |
| Seriousness of condition ${ }^{\text {I }}$ |  |  |
| Serious and very serious.......... | 108,909 | 18.6 |
| Slightly serious....................... | 186,918 | 32.0 |
| Not serious............................. | 288,671 | 49.4 |
| Disposition of visit ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |
| No followup........................... | 65,234 | 11.2 |
| Return at specified time.......... | 353,784 | 60.5 |
| Return if needed..................... | 131,078 | 22.4 |
| Telephone followup planned.... | 21,627 | 3.7 |
| Referred to other physician..... | 14,285 | 2.4 |
| Returned to referring physician $\qquad$ | 4,226 | 0.7 |
| Admit to hospital.................... | 13,200 | 2.3 |
| Other........................ | 5,032 | 0.9 |
| Duration of visit ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |
| 0 minutes.............................. | 19,696 | 3.4 |
| $1-5$ minutes. | 89,753 | 15.4 |
| 6-10 minutes. | 170,829 | 29.2 |
| 11-15 minutes. | 156,935 | 26.9 |
| 16-30 minutes......................... | 114,730 | 19.6 |
| 31 minutes or more. | 32.496 | 5.5 |

[^38]
## TECHNICAL NOTES

## SOURCE OF DATA AND SAMPLE DESIGN

The information presented in this report is based on data collected in the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS) during 1978. The target universe of NAMCS encompasses office visits within the conterminous United States made by ambulatory patients to nonfederally employed physicians who are principally engaged in office practice. The National Opinion Research Center, under contract to the National Center for Health Statistics, was responsible for the survey's field operations.

The NAMCS utilizes a multistage probability design that involves samples of primary sampling units (PSU's), physicians' practices within PSU's, and patient visits within practices. For 1978 a sample of 3,007 non-Federal, office-based physicians was selected from master files maintained by the American Medical Association and American Osteopathic Association. The physician response rate for 1978 was 72.8 percent. Sampled physicians were asked to complete Patient Records (figure 1) for a systematic random sample of office visits taking place within their practice during a randomly assigned weekly reporting period. During 1978, 47,291 Patient Records were completed by sampled physicians.

## SAMPLE ERRORS AND ROUNDING OF NUMBERS

The standard error is primarily a measure of the sampling variability that occurs by chance because only a sample, rather than the entire universe, is surveyed. The relative standard error of an estimate is obtained by dividing the standard error of the estimate by the estimate itself and is expressed as a percentage of the estimate. Relative standard errors of selected aggregate statistics are shown in tables I and II. The standard errors for estimated percentages of visits are shown in tables III and IV.

Estimates of office visits have been rounded to the nearest thousand. For this reason detailed figures within tables do not always add to totals. Percents were calculated on the basis of original, unrounded figures and will not neces. sarily agree precisely with percents calculated from rounded data.

Table 1. Approximate relative standard errors of estimated number of office visits based on all physician specialties: NAMCS. 1978

| Estimated number of office visits in thousands | Felative standard error in prercent |
| :---: | :---: |
| 500................................................................. | 25.8 |
| 1,000.............................................................. | 18.4 |
| 2,000.............................................................. | 13.3 |
| 5,000............................................................... | 9.0 |
| 10,000............................................................. | 7.0 |
| 20,000............................................................ | 5.7 |
| 50,000............................................................. | 4.8 |
| 100,000........................................................... | 4.4 |
| 500,000.......................................................... | 4.1 |

Example of use of table: An aggregate of $75.000,000$ visits has a relative standard error of 4.6 percent or a standard error of $3,450,000$ visits ( 4.6 percent of $75,000,000$ ).

Table II. Approximate relative standard errors of estimated number of office visits based on an individual physician specialty: NAMCS, 1978

| Estimated number of office visits in thousands | Relative standard error in percent |
| :---: | :---: |
| 500.. | 28.5 |
| 1,000............................................................. | 21.0 |
| 2,000............................................................. | 15.9 |
| 5,000............................................................. | 11.9 |
| 10,000............................................................ | 10.2 |
| 20,000............................................................ | 9.2 |
| 50,000........................................................... | 8.6 |
| 100,000.......................................................... | 8.3 |
| 200,000.......................................................... | 8.2 |

Example of use of table: An aggregate of $15,000,000$ visits has a relative standard error of 9.7 percent or a standard error of $1,455,000$ visits ( 9.7 percent of $15,000,000$ ).

Table 111. Approximate standard errors of percent of estimated numbers of office visits based on all physician specialties: NAMCS, 1978

| Base of percent Snumber of office visits in thousands) | Estimated percent |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { or } \\ 99 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \text { or } \\ & 95 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \text { or } \\ 90 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \text { or } \\ 80 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \text { or } \\ 70 \end{gathered}$ | 50 |
|  | Standard error in percentage points |  |  |  |  |  |
| 500... | 2.5 | 5.5 | 7.6 | 10.2 | 11.7 | 12.7 |
| 1,000......................... | 1.8 | 3.9 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 8.2 | 9.0 |
| 2,000......................... | 1.3 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 5.1 | 5.8 | 6.4 |
| 5,000......................... | 0.8 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 4.0 |
| 10,000....................... | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.8 |
| 20,000....................... | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 |
| 50,000....................... | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| 100,000..................... | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| 500,000..................... | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 |

Example of use of table: An estimate of 30 percent based on an aggregate of $15,000,000$ visits has a standard error of 2.2 percent or a relative standard error of 7.3 percent ( 2.2 pereent $\div 30$ percent).

Table IV. Approximate standard errors of percent of estimated numbers of office visits based on an individual physician specialty: NAMCS, 1978

| Base of percent (number of office visits in thousands) | Estimated percent |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { or } \\ & 99 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \mathrm{or} \\ & 95 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \text { or } \\ 90 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \text { or } \\ 80 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \text { or } \\ 70 \end{gathered}$ | 50 |

Standard error in percentage points

| 0......................... | 2.7 | 6.0 | 8.2 | 10.9 | 12.5 | 13.7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1,000.......................... | 1.9 | 4.2 | 5.8 | 7.7 | 8.9 | 9.7 |
| 2,000.......................... | 1.4 | 3.0 | 4.1 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 6.8 |
| 5,000..................... | 0.9 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 4.3 |
| 10,000........................ | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3. |
| 20,000........................ | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| 50,000... | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| 100,000....................... | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| 200,000.................... | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0. |

[^39]
## DEFINITIONS

Ambulatory patient.-An ambulatory patient is an individual presenting himself for personal health services who is neither bedridden nor currently admitted to any health care institution on the premises.

Office.-An office is a place that the physician identifies as a location for his ambulatory practice. Responsibility over time for patient care and professional services rendered there generally resides with the individual physician rather than an institution.

Visit.-A visit is a direct personal exchange between an ambulatory patient and a physician or a staff member working under the physician's supervision for the purpose of seeking care and rendering health services.

Physician.-A physician is a duly licensed doctor of medicine (M.D.) or doctor of osteopathy (D.O.) currently in office-based practice who spends time in caring for ambulatory patients. Excluded from NAMICS are physicians who are hospital based; physicians who specialize in anesthesiology, pathology, or radiology; physicians who are federally employed; physicians who treat only institutionalized patients; physicians employed full time by an institution; and physicians who spend no time seeing ambulatory patients.

## Vital and Health Statistics series description

SERIES 1. Programs and Collection Procedures-Reports describing the general programs of the National Center for Health Statistics and its offices and divisions and the data collection methods used. They also inciude definitions and other material necessary for understanding the data.

SERIES 2. Data Evaluation and Methods Research - Studies of new statistical methodology including experimental tests of new survey methods, studies of vital statistics collection methods, new analytical techniques, objective evaluations of reliability of collected data, and contributions to statistical theory. Studies also include comparison of U.S. methodology with those of other countries.
SERIES 3. Analytical and Epidemiological Studies-Reports presenting analytical or interpretive studies based on vital and health statistics, carrying the analysis further than the expository types of reports in the other series.

SERIES 4. Documents and Committee Reports-Final reports of major committees concerned with vital and health statistics and documents such as recommended model vital registration laws and revised birth and death certificates.

SERIES 5. Comparative International Vital and Health Statistics Reports-Analytical and descriptive reports comparing U.S. vital and health statistics with those of other countries.

SERIES 6. Cognition and Survey Measurement-Reports from the National Laboratory for Collaborative Reserach in Cognition and Survey Measurement using methods of cognitive science todesign, evaluate, and test survey instruments.
SERIES 10. Data From the National Health Interview SurveyStatistics on illness, accidental injuries, disabulity, use of hospital, medical, dental, and other services, and other health-releated topics, all based on data collected in the continuing national household interview survey.

SERIES 11. Data From the National Health Examination Survey and the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey Data from direct examinatin, testing, and measurment of national samples of the civilian noninstitutionalized population provide the basis for (1) estımates of the medically defined prevalence of specific diseases in the United States and the distributions of the population with respect to physical, physiological, and psychological characteristics and (2) analysis of relationships among the various measurements without reference to an explicit finite universe of persons.
SERIES 12. Data From the Institutionalized Population Surveys Discontinued in 1975. Reports from these surveys are included in Series 13.
SERIES 13. Data on Health Resources Utilization-Statistics on the utilization of heaith manpower and facilities providing longterm care, ambulatory care, hospital care, and famly planning services.
SERIES 14. Data on Health Resources: Manpower and Facilities Statistics on the numbers, geographic distribution, and characteristics of health resources including physicians, dentists, nurses, other health occupations, hospitals, nursing homes, and outpatient facilities.

SERIES 15. Data From Special Surveys-Statistics on health and health-related topics collected in special surveys that are not a part of the continuing data systems of the National Center for Health Statistics.

SERIES 16. Compilations of Advance Data From Vital and Health Statistics-These reports provide early release of data from the National Center for Health Statistics' health and demographic surveys. Many ofthese releases are followed by detalled reports in the Vital and Heath Statistics Series.

SERIES 20. Data on Mortality-Various statistics on mortality other than as included in regular annual or monthly reports. Special analyses by cause of death, age, and other demographic variables; geographic and time series analyses; and statistics on characteristics of death not available from the vitral records based on sample surveys of those records.

SERIES 21. Data on Natality, Marriage, and Divorce-Various statistics on natality, marriage, and divorce other than as included in regular annual or monthly reports. Special analyses by demographic variables; geographic and time s series analyses; studies of fertility; and statistios on characteristics of births not available from the vital records based on sample surveys of those records.
SERIES 22. Data From the National Mortality and Natality Surveys Discontinued in 1975. Reports from these sample surveys based on vital records are included in Series 20 and 21, respectively.

SERIES 23. Data From the National Survey of Family Growth Statistics on fertility, family formation and dissolution, family planning, and related maternal and infant health topics derived from a periodic survey of a nationwide probability sample of women 15-44 years of age.
SERIES 24. Compilations of Data on Natality, Mortality, Marriage, Divorce, and Induced Terminations of PregnancyAdvance reports of births, deaths, marriages, and divorces are based on final data from the National Vital Statistics System and are published annually as supplements to the Monthly Vital Statistios Report (MVSR). These reports are followed by the publication of detailed data in Vital Statistics of the United States annual volumes. Other reports including induced terminations of pregnancy issued periodically as supplements to the MVSR provide selected findings based on data from the National Vital Statistics System and may be followed by detailed reports in Vital and Health Statistics Series.

For answers to questions about this report or for a list of titles of reports published in these series, contact:

[^40]301-436-8500

## DEPARTMENT OF

HEALTH \& HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
Centers for Disease Control
National Center for Health Statıstics
6525 Belcrest Road
Hyattsville, Maryland 20782
OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, $\$ 300$


[^0]:    U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES Public Health Service
    Centers for Disease Control
    National Center for Health Statistics

[^1]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ This report was prepared by Sidney Abraham and Clifford L. Johnson, M.S.P.H., Division of Health Examination Statistics.

[^2]:    ${ }^{1}$ Based on average weights estimated from regression equation of weight on height for men and women aged $20-29$ years.

    NOTES: Height measured without shoes. Clothing ranged from 0.20 to 0.62 pounds which was not deducted from weights shown. Derived from data of the Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1971-74.

[^3]:    $I^{*}$ Based on average weights estimated from regression equations of weight on height for men and women aged 20-29 years.

[^4]:    ${ }^{1}$ Desirable weight estimated from regression equations of weight on height for men and women aged 20-29 years, obtained from Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (HANES) and used as the base for the findings in Health Examination Survey (HES).
    ${ }^{2}$ Excess of HANES over HES.

[^5]:    ${ }^{1}$ This report was prepared by Abiqail Jean Moss, Divinion of Health Interview Statistics.

[^6]:    ${ }^{2}$ Statistics are available for additional age groups, family income, and education of the individual. They will be provided upon request by the Division of Health Interview Statistics.

[^7]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes persons with unknown smoking status.
    2 Includes smokers with unknown present smoking status.
    3Includes all other races, which are not shown separately.
    NOTE: When a figure is shown with an asterisk, it is presented only for the purpose of combining with other cells. An estimate has a relative standard error of less than 30 percent when the aggregate is at least 125,000 .

[^8]:    ${ }^{2}$ Excludes present smokers with unknown amounts smoked.

[^9]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes present smokers with unknown amounts smoked.
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes all other races which are not shown separately.
    NOTE: When a figure is shown with an asterisk, it is presented only for the purpose of combining with other cells. An estimate has a relative standard error of less than 30 percent when the aggregate is at least 125,000 .

[^10]:    ${ }_{3}^{1}$ Excludes unknown if ever attempted to quit smoking.
    ${ }_{3}$ Includes unknown number of artempts in past year.
    $3_{\text {Includes all other races which are not shown separately. }}^{\text {a }}$

[^11]:    ${ }_{2}^{1}$ Includes all other races not shown separately.
    2 Excludes occasional smokers.

[^12]:    ${ }^{1}$ This report was prepared by Hugo Koch and Raymond O. Gagnon, Division of Health Resources Utilization Statistics.

[^13]:    ${ }_{2}^{1}$ Based on a classification of patients' reasons for visits developed for use in NAMCS.
    $\mathbf{2}_{\text {An }}$ X-ray visit is any visit involving the use of a single or multiple X-ray examination for diagnostic or screening purposes.

[^14]:    ${ }_{2}^{1}$ An X-ray visit is any visit involving the use of a single or multiple X-ray examination for diagnostic or screening purposes.
    ${ }^{2}$ Any visit by a new patient, or any visit by an old patient involving a new condition.

[^15]:    ${ }^{1}$ An X-ray visit is any visit involving the use of a singie or multiple X-ray examination for diagnostic or screening purposes.

[^16]:    ${ }^{1}$ This report was prepared by William D. Mosher, Ph.D., Division of Vital Statistics.
    ${ }^{2}$ Whelpton, P. K., Campbell, A. A., and Patterson, J. E.: Fertility and Family Planning in the United States. Princeton, N.J. Princeton University Press, 1966, Chapter 4.

[^17]:    ${ }^{3}$ Potter, R. G. and Parker, M. P.: Predicting the time required to conceive. Population Studies. 18(1):99-116, July, 1964.

[^18]:    ${ }^{4}$ Advancé Data Numbers 36 and 45.

[^19]:    ${ }^{5}$ See reference cited in footnote 3.

[^20]:    ${ }^{1}$ This report was prepared by Eugenia Eckard, M.S., Division of Vital Statistics.
    ${ }^{2}$ National Center for Health Statistics: Wanted and unwanted births reported by mothers $15-44$ years of age: United States, 1973, by M. L. Munson. Advance Data From Vital and Health Statistics, No. 9. DHEW Pub. No. (HRA) 77-1250. Health Resources Administration. Hyattsville, Md. Aug. 10, 1977.

[^21]:    ${ }^{3}$ Parentheses indicate that the interviewer chose the appropriate wording for respondent.

[^22]:    4"THIS INTERVAL" means that the interviewer inserted the name of the child or dates of the pregnancy which defined the interval in question.

[^23]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ This report was prepared by Trena Ezzati, Division of Health Resources Utilization Statistics.

[^24]:    Includes partnership and uroup practices.
    -l.oksted within the stmmelard merropotitan statestical areas (SMS U)

[^25]:    Ifnelities Pip test. endise opt, and other didunustic servie es.
     wffite urkerv, poshotheraps or therspentur listeniny, and other therapeutie urnites.

[^26]:    l boes not add to 1000 since more that one diepoisiteon suas porsible
    ? Ineludes referred wo other physician. retumeal to referring phisician. and dumit to hosptial.
    ${ }^{3}$ Represenis visias in which there wis not Ence-te-ise wontact between the Putuent and the phask lan.

[^27]:    ${ }^{1}$ This report was prepared by William R. Grady, MI.A., Division of Vital Statistics.

[^28]:    ${ }^{1}$ Probabilities for each characteristic are adjusted for the effects of all other characteristics in the table by means of dummy-variable multiple regression analysis. See the Technical Notes for further discussion of the adjustments.
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes all women reporting any Hispanic origin, regardess of race or other ethnic origins reported; estimates for the 4th and 5 th years of divorce are not shown because the conditional probabilities produced for those years, from which the cumulative probabilities are calculated, are based on fewer than 10 unweighted cases. Data for women of Hispanic origin are also included in the vatistica by race.

[^29]:    ${ }^{1}$ This report was prepared by Gerry E. Hendershot, Ph.D., Division of Vital Statistics.
    ${ }^{2}$ National Center for Health Statistics: Trends in breast feeding among American mothers, by C. Hirschman and G. Hendershot. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 23-No. 3. DHEW Pub. No. (PHS) 79-1979. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, Nov. 1979.

[^30]:    ${ }^{3}$ Fomon, S. J., et al.: Recommendations for feeding normal infants. Pediatrics 63(1):52-59, Jan. 1979.

[^31]:    ${ }^{1}$ This report was prepared by Hugo Koch and Thomas McLemore, Division of Health Resources Utilization Statistics.

[^32]:    ${ }^{2}$ National Center for Health Statistics: The National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, 1975 Summary. United States, January-December, 1975, by H. Koch and T. McLemore. Vital and Health Statistics. Series 13-No. 33. DHEW Pub. No. (PHS) 78-1784. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Govermment Printing Office, Jan. 1978.

[^33]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes partnership and group practice.

[^34]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes chiefly visits not involving a symptom or complaint, e.g., annual examination, well-baby examination.

[^35]:    ${ }^{1}$ National Center for Health Statistics: A reason for visit classification for ambulatory care, bv D. Schneider, L. Appleton, and T. McLemore, Vital and Health Statistics. Series 2-No. 78, DHEW Pub. No. (PHS) 79-1352, Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, Feb. 1979.

[^36]:    ${ }^{1}$ National Center for Health Statistics: Eighth Revision Insernational Classification of Diseases, Adapted for Use in the United States. PHS Pub. No. 1693, Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, 1967.
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes $280-289$, diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs; $630-678$, complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium: 740-759, congenital anomalies; 760-779, certain causes of perinatal morbidity and mortality; blank diagnosis; noncodable diagnosis; and illegible diagnosis.

[^37]:    ${ }^{1}$ National Center for Health Statistics: Eighth Revision International Classification of Diseases, Adapted for Use in the United States. PHS Pub. No. 1693, Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, 1967.

[^38]:    ${ }^{1}$ The physician's judgment as to the degree of impairment that might result if no treatment were given.
    $\mathbf{2}^{\text {Will }}$ not add to 100.0 since more than one disposition was possible.
    ${ }^{3} 0$ minutes represents visits at which there was no face-toface contact hetween the patient and the physician. The mean duration of the visits that did involve physician-patient contact was 15.3 minutes.

[^39]:    Example of use of table: An estimate of 90 percent hased on an aggregate of $7,500,000$ visits has a standard error of 2.2 percent. or a relative standard error of 2.4 percent ( 2.2 percent $\div 90$ percent)

[^40]:    Scientific and Technical Information Branch
    National Center for Health Statistics
    Centers for Disease Contro!
    Public Health Service
    6525 Belcrest Road, Room 1064
    Hyattsville, Md. 20782

